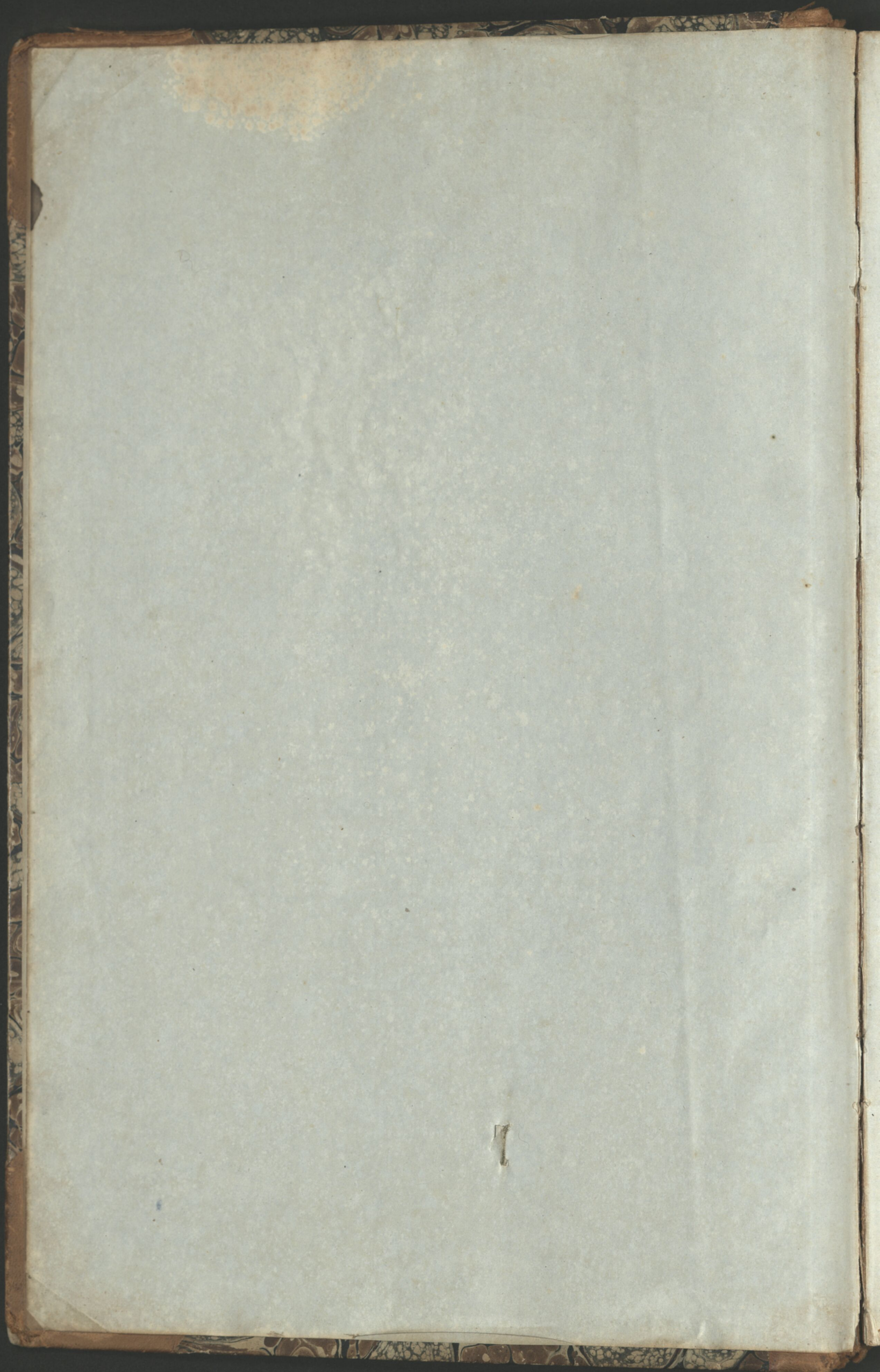
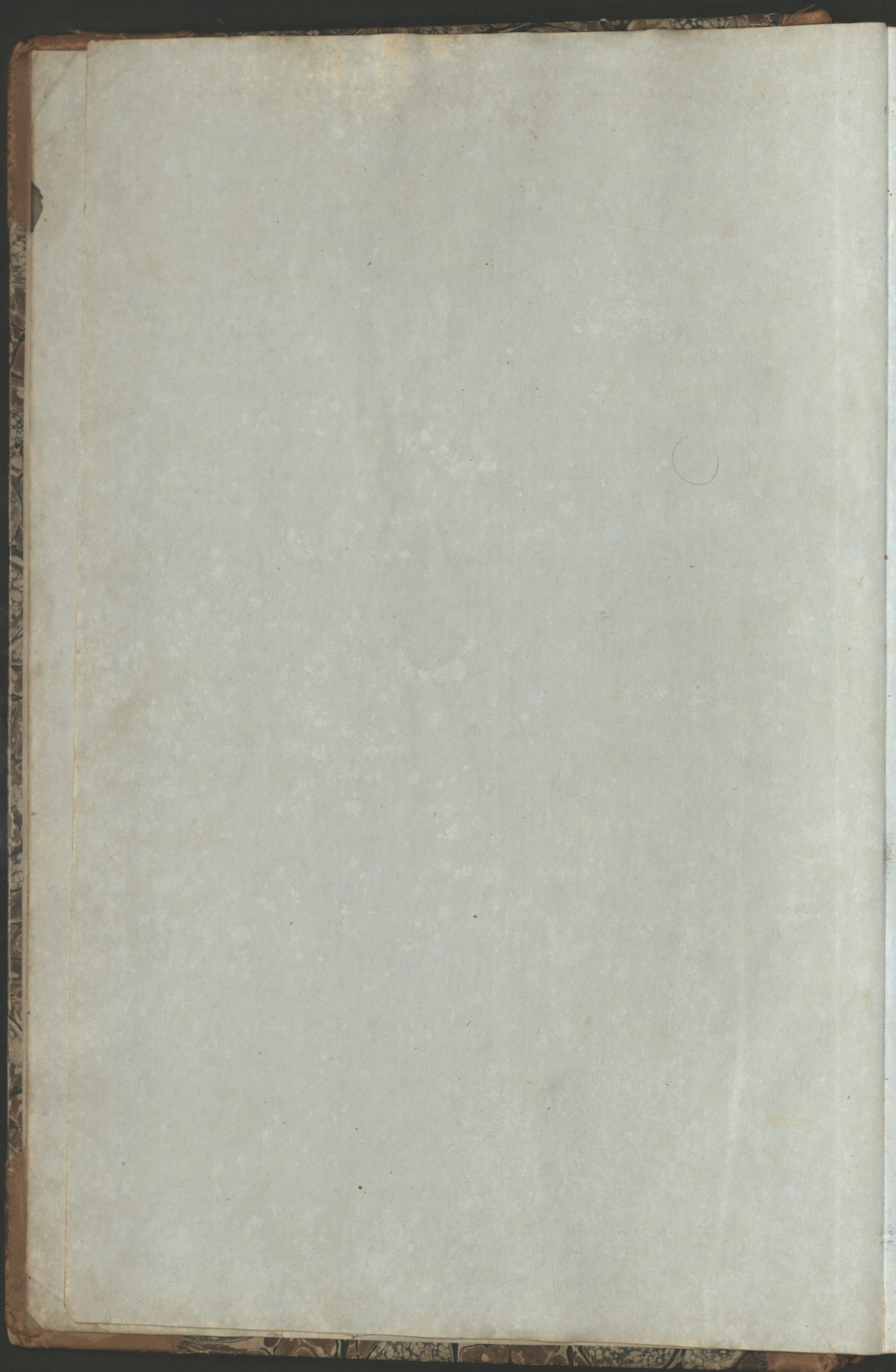


of
Bruises - one part
of the tincture with nine
of water - an invaluable
Remedy
Tincture of Ictinca

Mr



Three things New Zealand Largest is the true latitude
Is Longitude 172° 06' East — " — "



Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket

Journal of A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean
In Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket
Robert McLeave Master In 1848

By Robert McLeave

Sea Account Thursday August 31st 1848

At 1^h 30^m the steam boat hooked on and
towed the camels and ship over the bar and
at 7^h 30^m the ship went out the camels then
and dropped anchor at 9^h 40^m took our anchor
and made sail with a light breeze from N.E.
at midnight endeavouring to get to the Eastward
of Tucker's Shoal to go up sound and go
out Westward, God speed us A short and
prosperous voyage and safely return us
to those we hold most dear on Earth R.M.L.

Friday September 1st 1848

Light breeze from the N.E. still beating
at 5^h P.M. the Light boat bore W.N.W. one and
half miles Ditch Calm blew down and dropped
anchor in 8 fathoms water Middle part Calm
At 4^h P.M. took our anchor and made sail to
the Eastward with the wind at South latter part
moderate breeze and baffling beating up to get to
the South of the great round shoal at 11^h P.M. discharging
the Pilot the Great round shoal bearing N.W. 4 miles
at noon fine breeze heading up East many vessels
passing the In Lat 41° 28' North

Saturday Sept 2^d 1848 Commenced with smart
breezes from the South heading up E & E.S.E. at
4^h P.M. took in fly Lubb 4th midin Tails at sunset
Double reefed the topsails on account of having
most of crew sea sick heading up S.E. Middle
part wind Westward S.E. latter part fine breeze
from N.W. sturce S.E. & E saw several sail employed
fitting the boats for whaling To End
the In Lat 40° 35' North Long by Chron 157° 18' W

At 2 P.M. passed the Mercury of Boston
Heading N.E.

Ship Richard Mitchell Robert McLean

1848 Sunday Sept 3rd Commences with smart
breezes at 9 Pm took in all sail but Double
reeft topsails & fore sail Strong breezes from W
and squally with Rain Latter part strong breezes
3 Days Three S.E. saw two sails S. Ends Under Doubt
Reefs Obs In Lat 39° 34' Long By Chron 64° 40'

Monday Sept 4th Commences with strong
breezes from S.W. and squally the ship under
4 Double reefed topsails M. part the same Latter
part more moderate made all sail Course S.E.
and S.E. & S. Various Employed —
Obs In Lat 38° 12' N Long By Chron 62° 15'

Tuesday Sept 5th Commences with smart breezes
from the W. and squally made and took in
5 sail occasionally Moderate part squally with rain
Latter part moderate breezes with passing squalls
this 24 hours Three S.E. & S.W. S. Ends
Obs In Lat 36° 24' N Long By Chron 60° 17' W

Wednesday Sept 6th Commences with fine breezes
from N.W. Three S.E. at 8 Pm passed a merchant
ship steering E.S.E. M. & S. Latter part smart breezes
and passing squalls Various Employed Three
S.E. & S. Obs In Lat 34° 40' Long By Chron 57° 45'

Thursday Sept 7th Commences with moderate
breezes from W. Three N.E. passing squalls at times
M. & S. Latter part the same Employed breaking out for
7 Tar got in the spritsail Tard to jib S. E. & S.
Obs In Lat 36° 01' N Long By Chron 56° 40' W

Friday Sept 8th Commences with Moderate
breezes from N.W. Moderate part strong breezes from S.W.
Three N.E. squally took in sail Latter part brisk breeze
from N.W. under two black reefed topsails & fore sail
8 Got all the boats on the upper beams set up Larboard
Main & fore topmast Back stays at 12 wind W took in
More topsail & Three S. Obs In Lat 38° 14' Long 57° 40' W

Masters Outward Bound for Sperm Oil

Saturday September 9th Commenced with a smart
Tale from Westward three East under close reef
9 Main topsail & fore sail at 2 P.M. wind more moderate
and falling to the North^W. Latter part wind from the North
with a heavy swell headed to Eastward made sail
Observed On Latitude 38° 31' North

Sunday September 10th Commenced with moderate
breezes from N.W. headed to E.S.E. No part light
10 Airs Latter part a fine breeze from S.E. by E. S.E.
made all sail kept a good lookout for whales
but see none Obs On Lat 39° 01' Long By Chron 41° 51'

Monday Sept 11th Commenced with fine breezes
from S.E. Middle and Latter part strong wind
11 from South with rain took in sail accordingly
No Obs Long By Chron 42° 50' W

Tuesday Sept 12th 1848 Commenced with
12 strong breezes from West. S.W. Middle part smart
Tale three East under two close reef topsail
and fore sail Obs On Lat 41° 44' N Long By Chron 45° 30'

Wednesday Sept 13th 1848 Commenced with a
13 smart Tale from Westward three E.S.E. Middle
part three & Latter part three E.S.E. more moderate
made sail saw a Barque during the day
Obs On Lat 43° 2' Long By Chron 42° 19' W

Thursday Sept 14th Commenced with moderate breezes
14 from N.W. three S.W. made sail Middle part light
breezes three S.W. & Latter part calm variously
employed Obs On Lat 41° 16' Long By Chron 40° 00'

Friday Sept 15th Commenced with a light breeze
15 from South^W heading up E.S.E. Middle part smart
breezes from the South^W three East Latter part
three by the wind to the S.E. saw a Brig during
E.B.N. kept a good lookout for whales but saw none
Obs On Lat 41° 47' N Long By Chron 37° 00'

16 Days

17 Sunday. Sept 17th 1848 Commenced with Light
Drugs at 4^{PM} saw Blackfish put off but got none
Middle part light airs & calm Latter part light
Drugs from N.W. headed to E. S. E. saw 2 ramponuts
Obs On Lat 39° 05' N Long 83° 33' W

19 Tuesday Sept 19th. Commences with Light air from N.W. saw porpoises & Grampusses the above ship in sight at 3 P.M. saw the Isle of Flores bearing E.S.E. 50 miles Dist. Middle part light Breyer latter part wind C.N.E. thick and Rain, saw a Barge ship steering to the Westrd. No Hcs

Look the vintage
of this vintage

Thursday Sept 21st Commences with A light breeze standing in for Flores at 4 P.M. went in at Port Delgada but was not allowed to Land put on the passengers Ashore here on the rock spoke Brig Columbus of New London Midale part strong wind from N tack occasionally Latter part strong wind at E.N.E. & Rugged Lat by 37° 08' Long 30° 20'

Master outward Bound in 1848 for Sperrdie

- 22 Friday September 22^d 1848 Commences with strong wind from E.S.E. heading to E.S.E. Rugged at 4 P.M. spoke ship Norman Gardner of Nantucket had landed 70 Males Sperr die at Fayal 45 days out bound to Flores for recruits at 8.30 P.M. tack^d to N.W. at 2 P.M. tack^d to E.S.E. at daylight saw a Brig headed to the East and Fayal bearing S.E. 15 leagues at 12 P.M. tack^d off close in with Fayal Lat^d 38° 56' Long^d 29° 31'
- 23 Saturday Sept 23^d 1848 Commenced with strong wind & squally headed by the wind to N.W. at 4 P.M. tack^d to East latter part strong wind Fayal in sight and St George at 10 P.M. saw Graciosa bearing S.E. 10 leagues Obs^d in Lat^d 39° 47' Long^d by Chr. 29° 00'
- 24 Sunday Sept 24th Commences with a strong wind from the Northth started off E.S.E. at 4 P.M. Graciosa bore S by E 25 miles saw Blackfish going to windward flying did not lower tack^d to N.W. at 2 P.M. tack^d to East latter part running down to Graciosa saw Boerpoles Obs^d Lat^d 39° 10' North Long^d 29° 012'
- 25 Monday Sept 25th Commences with strong breeze from Northth with passing squalls at 2 P.M. sent a Boat ashore on the S.W. side of Graciosa one the Boatstewards belonging to this place at sunset stood off to N.W. at 2 P.M. tack^d at 9 P.M. sent a Boat ashore again landed a passenger we brought from Lome and stood off to the Eastth saw a Brig got at the hole 1/2 doz fowl & some green figs Obs^d in Lat^d 39° 02' Long^d 29° 45'
- 26 Tuesday Sept 26th Commences with strong Breeze headed to East wind from the Northth Lircira in sight to Southth at 12 P.M. tack^d to Westward latter part strong wind and squally running down between St George & Lircira saw Blackfish going quick saw them no more Obs^d in Lat^d 38° 51'

Ship Richard Mitchell Robert McLeave Book

Ship Richard Mitchell Outward

27^{days} Wednesday September 27th Commences with strong breezes from N.W. and squally with rain at 2 P.M. passed the N.E. point of St. Georges Island saw a schooner to anchor under the Land at dusk Pico bore N.N.W. 20 miles Dist Middle part lay up from W to N.W. at daylight saw Pico bearing S.E. saw a Brig thuring S.E. at 11 A.M. tack^d to the Eastward Obs In Lat^o 37° 39' North Long By Chron 29° 18' W

28 Thursday Sept 28th Commences with Light Airs & Calm at 4 P.M. A light breeze from E.S.E. lay up N.E.B. to N.E. Later part light breezes from the East headed to the North saw Pico & Isal bearing E.N.E. saw two Sail one to North one to South variously Employed Obs In Lat^o 38° 06' Long By Chron 29° 15' W

29 Friday Sept 29th Commences with Light Airs from the N.E. and Calm Later part light Airs from South Headed in for Fayal 4 sail in sight Obs In Latitude 38° 21' Long 29° 00' W

30 Saturday Sept 30th Commences with Light Airs from the South & Calm at 6 P.M. A Boat Barched from Ship Norman of Nanterkes had seen nothing since spoke before at 9 P.M. A breeze from the East^e bore up and thence N.N.W. Later Part a light breeze from the North headed to the West Obs In Lat^o 38° 09' Long By Chron 30° 20' W

31 Sunday Sept Oct 1st 1848 Commences with a Light Breezes from N.W. lay up W.S.W. Middle and Later part strong breezes Doubled reef the topsails took in jib & Main sail lay up from N.W. to N.N.W. Obs In Lat^o 37° 58' N Long By Chron 32° 07' W

32 Monday Oct 2nd Commences with strong breezes from N.E. lay up N.N.W. & N.W. Middle part the same at 1 A.M. tack and lay up E by S at 7 A.M. thence N.E. by E saw a Brig to the North made all sail Obs In Lat^o 38° 27' Long By Chron 32° 20' W

Bound Robert McLeave Master 1848

33. Tuesday October 3^d 1848 Commences with fine breezes from the N.W. stuns N.E. by E. saw nothing Middle and latter part smart Gale from W.S.W. took in all sail but two close reefed topsails and fore sail and by the wind on opposite tacks at 7^{PM} kept off and then N.E. thick and Raining at 12^{PM} halled on the wind to the South judge ourselves near the Land Flores by the Latte 39° 44' Long by Chron 31° 20' West
- 34 Commences with A smart Gale from W.S.W. and A heavy swell with heavy squalls of wind & rain at 2.30^{PM} bore to the N.W. at 4^{PM} lights are from N.W. with A heavy swell and rain at 6^{PM} heard up some saw the Land bearing E by N 10 miles supposed it came N.E. part passing squalls from N.W. Rain with a heavy swell at daylight saw Flores bearing E by N 12 miles N.E. part lights are from W.S.W. with A heavy swell at noon Flores bore N.E. by E 20 miles distant
- 35 Thursday October 5th Commences with light breezes and passing squalls with Rain at sunset Flores bore N.E. 20 miles at midnight strong Gale from the W.S.W. with heavy squalls of wind & rain took in all sail but close reefed Main Top sail at 5^{PM} more moderate made some sail Flores in sight bearing N.E. 25 miles Dist latter part heavy squalls with rain took in sail and bore to the S.W. saw A Brig steering to N.E. at noon Flores bore N.E. 25 miles Dist — " — " — " —
- 36 Friday Oct 6th Commences with A smart Gale from W.S.W. with heavy squalls of wind & rain at 3^{PM} took in all sail but close reefed Main Top sail & fore topmast stay sail heading up S.W. N.E. part more moderate made sail latter part strong wind from N.W. with heavy squalls took in sail saw the Land to the N.E. saw A Brig So Ends
- 37 Saturday Oct 7th Commences with smart breezes and heavy squalls of wind and Rain made & took in sail accordingly Flores bearing N.E. at 3^{PM} spoke U.S. Schoop of war Superior accompanying A ship that had lost Main & Mizzen Mast, over

Did not learn what other Damage the ship in distress
 was at fine looking ship. Apparently None she was under
 full sail & going to sea. Staring to S.E. I should judge
 for the Island of Fayal the Hoop of was had a lot of
 spars blowing down at 8 P.M. Bore up and stood S.E. by S
 latter part moderate breezes from S.W. An noon
 saw Fayal bearing East N.E. Lat $38^{\circ}27'$ North

38 Sunday October 9th Commences with fine breezes from
 S.W. Staring by the wind to S.E. saw 3 sail at sunrise
 the Peak of Pico bore E.N.E. Land distant about 20 miles
 Lay on opposite tack during the night with
 the Land on her beam at daylight kept off for
 the Land light air and calm at 3 P.M. went
 on shore Land distant 5 miles S. Ena

39 Monday Oct 9th Commences with fine breezes
 from the S.W. at 5 P.M. returned on board got about
 20 bushels Potatoes Low and paid about \$1 for Bush
 Port Charges took two Portagues from the Island and
 stood off by the wind to S.E. wind S.E. by S. Latter
 Port breeze took in sail accordingly lay up from
 S.E. by E to S.E. by N Lat $38^{\circ}07'$ Long by Chron $27^{\circ}00'$

40 Tuesday Oct 10th Commences with smart breezes
 from South at 3 P.M. saw the Island of St. Michael
 bearing S.E. at 4 tack^a to S.W. No part falling squalls
 latter part wind light and variable tack^a occasional
 saw nothing N.E. by N Lat $37^{\circ}45'$ Long $25^{\circ}40'$ W

41 Wednesday Oct 11th Commences with light breezes
 from the South Lead to the Northwest N.E. Latter
 Part wind from S.E. with light squalls of Rain
 Thence S.W. saw a few Masties Steam Ship
 Staring West N.E. by N Lat $36^{\circ}58'$ Long $27^{\circ}48'$ W

42 Thursday Oct 12th Commences with fine breezes from East
 Thence S.W. Middle part light air Latter part
 light air from S.W. tack^a occasional saw
 Porpoises N.E. by N Lat $35^{\circ}40'$ Long by Chron $27^{\circ}54'$

Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket Outward Bound, R. M. C. Mather

43 Friday Oct 13th 1848 Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. at 4 P.M. tack^d to S.E. saw a Thermophilous Brig to the West. N. part wind variable with rain tack^d occasionally later part light air & calm saw a Barque ship supposed her to be a Man of War - variously employed Obs^d in Lat^o 35° 13' N Long^y by Chron 28° 24' W

44 Saturday Oct 14th Commenced with light air and calm the ~~above mentioned~~ ship in sight at 4 P.M. board all 4 boats to examine the crews Middle part wind baffling later part a breeze from S.W. tack^d occasionally saw a sail to the East. Obs^d in Lat^o 34° 53' N Long^y 27° 56'

45 Sunday Oct 15th Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W. headed to the West. at 6 P.M. strong breezes and squalls with rain took in sail accordingly at 8 P.M. stand. Tack from S.W. took in all sail but Main Top sail and 4 sail Rain at 11 P.M. wind shifted to West. made sail and started S.W. at 9 A.M. spoke a Brig from Bombay bound to Europe Obs^d in Lat^o 33° 55' Long^y 28° 50'

46 Monday Oct 16th Commenced with fair breezes from N.W. three S.W. saw 2 sail Middle part light breezes from N.W. three S.W. later part light air and calm at 9 A.M. saw a large sperm whale hauled three boats and put off at noon Obs^d in Lat^o 32° 40'

47 Tuesday Oct 17th Commenced with light air and calm at dark came on board did not get near the whale he was going quick and passed the boats one sail in sight Middle part light air and calm later part a breeze from S.E. three by the ^{wind} to S.W. passed ship Meteor of Gardner three three West S. Ensl. Obs^d in Lat^o 32° 01' N Long^y by Chron 28° 05'

48 Wednesday Oct 18th 1848 Commenced with light breezes from S.E. three by the wind to S.W. Middle part by up S.W. later part wind baffling and rainy so ended No Obs

49 Thursday Oct 19th Commenced with moderate breezes from the South headed to the West. at 6 P.M. tack^d to the S.E. Middle part wind from the N.W. three S.W. later part light air from the Northward Over

Ship Richard Mitchell Outward Bound
saw two sail East of Lunar Obs which gave my
Longitude $29^{\circ}18'30''$ West Chron Bar at time $29^{\circ}02'15''$
Latitude by Observation $29^{\circ}17'$ North

- 50 Friday Oct 20th Commenced with light airs
from the North studding S.B. Middle part light
airs latter part Calm variously Employed
Obs In Lat $28^{\circ}22'$ & Long by Chron $28^{\circ}53'$
- 51 Saturday Oct 21st Commenced with A Calm
Middle and latter part A breeze from S.B. headed
to S.E. saw one sail at noon tack'd to Westward
Obs In Latitude $28^{\circ}07'$ Long by Chron $27^{\circ}55'W$
- 52 Sunday Oct 22^d Commenced with smart
breezes from the South with passing squalls
studd by the wind to West. Middle and latter part
wind from the South and squally with rain attended
with thunder and lightning No Obs
- 53 Monday Oct 23^d Commenced with smart breeze
from the Southward headed to W.S.W. made and
took in sail occasioning Middle and latter part
smart breezes took in sail and tack'd occasioning
split the Fore Top sail in turning out the reefs sent
it down to repair so Enes repairing it saw two sail
Obs In Lat $26^{\circ}35'$ North Long by Chron $28^{\circ}46'W$
- 54 Tuesday Oct 24th Commenced with Moderate
Breezes and passing squalls with rain finished fore
top sail & bent it Middle part smart breezes
from W. studding S.B. latter part Light airs from
the North saw two sail passing in Middle watch
at night Obs In Lat $25^{\circ}49'$ & Long $27^{\circ}30'$
- 55 Wednesday Oct 25th Commenced with Light breezes
from N.W. studding South Employed breaking out
between decks for A Main Top ~~and~~ M.S. latter part
Light breezes from North studding South saw
A Brig getting the new Cotton Duck Main Top sail
and bent it Obs In Lat $24^{\circ}33'$ Long $26^{\circ}20'$
 $27^{\circ}22'$

Robert McLean Master for Peru Oil

56 Thursday October 26th 1848 Commenced with light
airs from the North^e thence South Middle part
the same latter part wind E.N.E. and fine weather
Kept a good lookout for whales but saw none
Obs In Lat 23° 03' N Long 77° 13' W

57 Friday Oct 27th Commenced with fine breezes
from the East^e thence South Middle part thence
S.W.E. smart breezes from the East^e at 9 AM
Spoke Bergen Don of ~~Whit~~ Capt Lock bound to
Patagona for Guano Lat 23° 38' N Long 25° 05' W

58 Saturday Oct 28th Commenced with smart breezes
from the Eastward thence South M. & S. latter part
the same the Don in company at 11:30 AM
saw the Isle of St. Anthony bearing South at
Sunset closed in with St. Anthony - light airs
Obs In Lat 17° 29' N Long 25° 22'

59 Sunday Oct 29th Commenced with brisk breezes
at sunset closed in with St. Anthony in company
with Bergen Don M. & S. latter part moderate
the Don in sight at 9 AM saw black fish pods
off all boats but got none at noon came on
board Obs In Lat 15° 50' N Long 25° 01'

60 Monday Oct 30th Commenced with fine trades
from N.E. thence South at 7 PM kept off S.W.
to give the Isle of Brava a berth at 12 PM lalled
up S.W. at 3 PM lalled up South latter part lading
up S.W. employed sheathing the Deck to Ends
No Obs Long 77° 58' W No Lat

61 Tuesday Oct 31st Commenced with moderate
breezes at 3 PM wind lalled to S.W. with rain
Middle part wind baffling tack^e occasional
latter part wind from the East lay up South saw
several vessels steering to the North Got up
Main Tysail Tack saw no fish
Obs In Lat 13° 21' N Long 24° 45' West

Ship Richard Mitchell Outward Bound

- 62 Wednesday November 1st 1848 Commences with Moderate breezes from East leading up S. by E. Exchanged signal with a ship showing English Colours turned to North Middle part squall with thunder & lightning and rain took in sail Latter part squall with rain made and took in sail Occasional No Ob
- 63 Thursday Nov 2nd Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. and squall with rain Course S. by E. Made and took in sail Occasional M. & Latter Part light air and Calm one sail in sight. the Cash Obs On Lat 9° 24' N Long 23° 15' W
- 64 Friday Nov 3rd Commences with light air and Calm M. & Latter part the same sent down Main Top sail to repair & Sparker Obs On Lat 9° 22' N Long 23° 20' W two sail in sight
- 65 Saturday Nov 4th Commences with a Breeze from the Cash^a turned by the wind to the South^a finished Main Top sail & bent it M. & Latter part light breezes from the Cash^a finished Sparker and bent it 4 sail in sight Obs On Lat 8° 13' N Long 23° 06' W
- 66 Sunday Nov 5th Commences with Light Breezes from Cash^a at 4 P.M. saw Blackfish put off but got none M. & Latter part light Breezes from Cash^a with passing squalls at 9 P.M. spoke Barque Solomon Latter of Fall River 50 days out Char saw several Whales passing Obs On Lat 6° 53' N Long 22° 40' W
- 67 Monday Commences with fine breezes from the Eastward by up from S to S. by E Middle part the same saw Blackfish Latter part passing squalls with rain two sails in sight by up from S to S. W. to Ends Obs On Lat 5° 31' N Long 22° 35' W

For Sperm Oil Robert & Charles Masts

68 Tuesday November 7th 1848 Commenced with fine
breezes from S.E. lay up S.W. by S. M. & later part
light breezes one sail in sight. To End Employed
Tarry rigging Obs On Latte 4° 40' N Long 22° 58' W

69 Wednesday Nov 8th Commenced with light breezes
lay up from S.W. to S.W. by W. M. & later part passing
squalls attended with rain made and took in sail
occasional No Ob thick & rainy 2 sail in sight

70 Thursday Nov 9th Commenced with light breezes
with passing squalls lay up from S.W. to S.W. by N. Middle
part wind backing at 2 AM tacked to S.E. & at
at 3 AM tacked to S.W. later part lay up from
W.S.W. to S.W. saw 4 sail S. End -
Obs On Latte none Long by Chron 24° 07' W

71 Friday Nov 10th Commenced with brisk breezes
and passing squalls attended with rain lay up W.S.W.
to S.W. by W. 4 sail in sight M. & later part fine
breezes lay up from W.S.W. to S.W. by W. 3 sail in sight
variously (Employed) Obs On Latte 2° 35' N Long 25° 05' W

72 Saturday Nov 11th Commenced with light breezes
lay up W.S.W. 3 sail in sight M. & later part fine
breezes lay up from W.S.W. to S.W. 2 sail in sight
Obs On Latte 1° 16' N Long by Chron 26° 20' W

73 Sunday Nov 12th Commenced with smart breeze
lay up S.W. by W. & S.W. two sail in sight M. &
later part smart breeze lay up S.W. & S.W. by S
one sail in sight at 12 AM Exchanged signals with
the before mentioned ship the Thetis an English Ensign
Obs On Latte 1° 12' South Long by Chron 27° 46' W

74 Monday Nov 13th Commenced with smart breeze
lay up S.W. the above ship about 3 miles to windward
staying on the wire to S.W. M. & later part smart trade
lay up S.W. & S.W. by S two sail in sight we pass
all we meet we have not found one that began
to Reef up, Obs On Latte 4° 02' South Long 29° 05' W

Ship Richard Mitchell Outward

- 76 Tuesday November 14th 1848 Commenced with fine trades lay up from S.W. to S.W. one sail in sight. Various Employed M. & L. Latter part smart trades Obs On Lat 5^h 41' S Long 146^h 30' 24" W
- 77 Wednesday Nov 15th Commenced with smart trades lay up from S.W. to South one sail in sight M. & L. Latter part fine breezes Various Employed Obs On Lat 9^h 26' S Long 146^h 30' 58" W
- 78 Thursday Nov 16th Commenced with fine trades lay up from S.W. to South saw porpoises & caught one M. & L. Latter part fine breezes lay up South one sail in sight Obs On Lat 12^h 03' S Long 146^h 30' 35" W
- 79 Friday Nov 17th Commenced with fine breezes lay up S.W. at 8 P.M. spoke ship Java of N.B. 90 days out 140 bbs sperm oil M. & L. Latter part light breezes from East three G.B. Employed setting up Rigging saw black fish going quickly to windward put off but got none Obs On Lat 14^h 20' S Long 146^h 30' 15" W Got a Lunar which gave Long 146^h 30' 15" W Chrono gave 146^h 30' 01' 15" W
- 80 Saturday Nov 18th Commenced with light breeze from East saw nothing Course S.W. M. & L. Latter part the same Various Employed about the Rigging Obs On Lat 16^h 05' S Long 146^h 29' 20" W
- 81 Sunday Nov 19th Commenced with light breeze from N.E. three S.W. saw 2 sail Employed setting up Rigging M. & L. Latter part light breezes saw killers put off with two boats but could not strike one two sail in sight Obs On Lat 18^h 08' S Long 146^h 28' 38' W
- 82 Monday Nov 20th Commenced with light winds from N.E. three S.W. saw 2 sail headed to S.W. M. & L. Latter part light breezes from the Northward three S.W. all hands Employed setting up the Rigging & turning it in Obs On Lat 19^h 24' S Long 146^h 28' 13" W

Lat from 8 Mc Henry's time

Bound Robert McClave Master in 1848

- 82 Tuesday November 21st 1848 Commenced with
Light Breezes from North Star S.W. M. part S.E. by S
Later part a fine breeze Star S.W. E. Various
Employed about the Rigging Obs In Lat 21° 06' Long 27° 20'
- 83 Wednesday Nov 22nd Commenced with fine breeze
from Northth Course (S.W. E. saw nothing) M. & Later
part Light Breezes Set 9 A.M. the wind shifted
to the Southth Star by the wind to the Eastth No Obs
- 84 Thursday Nov 23rd Commenced with brisk breezes
from the Southward headed to the Eastward Raining M. &
Later part part Brisk Breezes and Rain all these
24 hours. At 9 A.M. tack^d & lay up S.W. W. wind S.E.
on sail in sight No Obs
- 85 Friday Nov 24th Commenced with light airs
from Eastth and Calm M. part the same Later
part Light Breezes from N.E. Star (South saw nothing)
Set from topmast standing sail Various Employed
Obs In Lat 23° 30' South Long by Chron 24° 40' W
- 86 Saturday Nov 25th Commenced with light breeze
from N.E. Star (South picked up an Empty Reine
Cask saw a finback M. & S. Later part fine breezes
from the Northth Star South Various Employed
About the Rigging) Obs In Lat 25° 18' Long by Chron 26° 10'
- 87 Sunday Nov 26th Commenced with fine breezes from
the North Star (South) M. part wind from the West
with rain Later part smart breezes from the South
and squally with rain tack^d occasional No Obs
- 88 Monday Nov 27th Commenced with smart
Breezes from the Southth headed to S.W. on the
wind M. & S. Later part smart breezes by up
from N.W. M. to S.W. Employed fitting sails.
Obs In Lat 28° 20' South Long by Chron 25° 25'
- Robert McClave's Book ———

Ship Richard Mitchell Outward
89 days out (Clear)

Tuesday November 28th Commences with
light airs from the South & Calm bents A Ben
Main T.P. Sails M. & L. Lattis part Calm Unbent
Main T.P. Sails to Alts, Unbent Fore T.P. Sails to
Repair Obs In Lat 28° 47' S Long 25° 28' W

90 Wednesday Nov 29th Commences with a Calm
finished Main & Fore T.P. Sails and bent them
Lattis part A fine breeze from the Westward
thence South Obs In Lat 30° 03' S Long 24° 45'

91 Thursday Nov 30th Commences with smart breeze
from N.W. W. thence South at 11 P.M. A heavy squall
took in all sail but Cloot reefed top sails
and fore sail M. part Calm Lattis part
A light breeze from South headed to Eastward
made all sail Obs In Lat 32° 12' S Long 23° 27'

92 Friday Nov Dec 1st Commences with light
breezes from the West headed to the South ward
M. & L. Lattis part the same all sail set
Got A Lunar Ob. which gave Long 22° 57' W
Obs In Lat 33° 30' S Chr. gave 23° 26'

93 Saturday Nov 2^d Commences with fine breeze
from N.W. W. thence N.W. saw Great number
finbacks M. part Strong wind from Westward
took in sail accordingly Lattis part Strong
breezes with a heavy swell saw great numbers
finbacks No Ob. Got A Lunar Ob. which gave
Longitude 22° 37' 30" W Chr. gave 22° 55' W

94 Sunday Nov 3^d Commences with smart breeze
from S.W. headed to S.E. saw Great numbers
of finbacks M. part thence South at 7 A.M.
halloed up E.N.E. wind from the Northward saw
nothing that looks like Right whales so Ends
Obs In Lat 37° 24' Long By Chr. 22° 40'

Bound Robert McLeave Master

85 Monday December 4th 1848 Commenced with smart breezes from Northward headed to Eastward No Sails set smart Tack and rain took in all sail but close reef fore & Main Topsail & stowed to the South latter part smart Tack at 11 AM wind shifted to SW set fore sail No Sails Long By Chron 17^h 45^m Wob

86 Tuesday Dec 5th Commenced with a smart Tack from S.W. stowed to S.E. under 2 close reefed Topsails and fore sail at 6 PM saw a Right whale to Rugged to Lower No part smart Tack stowed to S.E. latter part some more moderate stowed to S.W. Got in the fore boom the in Late 37^h 57^m Long 14^h 30^m Wob

87 Wednesday Dec 6th Commenced with smart breezes from S.W. stowed to S.E. at 6 PM moderate Middle part light breezes at daylight saw Tristan de Acunha bearing S.E. 40 miles and a small Island to the West of it plenty finbacks in sight at 10 AM saw a large sperm whale going quick to N.E. put off in chase the in Late 38^h 52^m the Land bearing S.E.

88 Thursday Dec 7th 1848 Commenced with light breezes from N.E. at 4 PM came on board did not get near enough to see the whale from the boats No part fine breezes from N.E. stowed East at 11 PM S.E. latter part fine for the Land in sight bearing W at 7 AM saw Blackfish put off and got three 2 sail in sight at 11:30 AM saw a Right whale going quick to windward lowered one boat to no purpose so lines thrown to S.E. the in Late 38^h 58^m Long By Chron 10^h 46^m Wob

89 Friday Dec 8th 1848 Commenced with fine breezes from S.W. stowed S.E. the above two sail were purchased from C.N.E. stowed S.E. No part stowed S.E. by East Man stowed to S.E. No part stowed S.E. by East latter part smart breezes from the Northward and Rain at times stowed S.E. saw finbacks the in Late 37^h 54^m South Long By Chron 15^h 48^m Wob

Robert McLeave's Book ———

of the whole of the
 the ship to the
 to the ship to the

Ship Richard Mitchell outward

100 Days

Saturday December 9th 1848 Commenced with smart breezes from the Northward and rainy took in sail accordingly Middle part the same Latter part moderate breeze from the W made all sail boild out the Block fish they made about 80 Gallons saw finbacks
Obs On Latte $37^{\circ}46'$ South Long By Chr. $3^{\circ}10'W$

101 Sunday Dec 10th Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. at 7 AM wind S N.E. Latter part wind Light and variable saw finbacks So Ends.
Obs On Latte $37^{\circ}40'$ S Long By Chr. $1^{\circ}56'W$

102 Monday Dec 11th Commenced with moderate breezes from the North^W sturce S.E. By E $1/2$ E N.W. Latter part the same thick foggy weather with small rain at times this 24 hours unbent the fore topsail and bent the new Cotton one
Obs On Latte $38^{\circ}00'$ Long By Chr. $1^{\circ}20'$ East

103

Tuesday Dec 12th Commenced with fine breezes from the North West and thick weather at 2 PM saw a Right whale put off but did not hit near N.W. Latter part fine W wind variable from S.W. to N.W. saw finbacks.
Obs On Latte 37.53 Long By Chr. $4^{\circ}30'6$

104

Wednesday Dec 13th Commenced with Light breezes from S.W. and fine W course S.E. By E N.W. Latter part light breezes from N.W. and fine W saw finbacks bent the new Main Sail unbent fore stee to repair So Ends
Obs On Latte $38^{\circ}09'$ South Long By Chr. $5^{\circ}50'$

105

Thursday Dec 14th Commenced with light breezes from N.W. and Rainy finished fore sail & bent it N.W. part smart breezes from the North N.E. with Rain sturce S.E. at 3 AM wind shifted to N.W. Latter part smart breezes carried sail accordingly sturce S.E. On Latte 39.00 Long $9^{\circ}50'6$

Bound & Towards Cape of Good Hope in 1848

106 Days out

Friday Dec 15th 1848 Commenced with strong wind from the West^d and Ruggia three S.B.E. star Right whales to Ruggia to lower M. part strong breezes latter part moderate star two sail one to North^d one to S.W. Obs^d in Lat^d 39° 22' Long 15° 15' Longitude by Chronometer 14° 00' East

107 Saturday Dec 16th Commenced with Moderate breezes from S.W. Course S.B.E. 1/2 E M. part light breezes latter part service baffly and calm at 10 Am a breeze from the E² headed to the South one sail in sight Obs^d in Lat^d 39° 10' Long by Chr. 16° 3'

108 Sunday Dec 17th Commenced with brisk breezes from East^d headed to the South^d Rain at times At 6 Pm light birds spoke Bark "Trafalgar" from Plymouth England 61 days with 280 Emigrants bound to Port Adelaide New Holland M. part smart breezes from N.W. M. and squalls Madeline took in sail occasion latter part the same the above Bark" in sight Obs^d in Lat^d 40° 00' Long 17° 45'

109 Monday Dec 18th Commenced with fine breezes from N.W. M. Course S.B.E. 1/2 E & E.S.E. M. part strong wind and squall with a heavy swell latter part smart breezes & variable from N.W. M. W.S. the above Bark" in sight sent in jib & repaired it & bent it Obs^d in Lat^d 39° 53' Long by Chr. 24° 45' from 4 hours on 18th to 4 on 19th the made 5° 17' Diff Long

110 Tuesday Dec 19th Commenced with fine breezes from N.W. M. Course S.B.E. 1/2 E & E.S.E. M. part smart breezes & variable from N.W. M. W.S. the above Bark" in sight sent in jib & repaired it & bent it again the Trafalgar in sight M. part strong gale from West three S.B.E. 1/2 E made and took in sail accordingly the above Bark" in sight Obs^d in Lat^d 39° 39' Long by Chr. 29° 00' E

111 Wednesday Dec 20th Commenced with strong wind at West three S.B.E. the Bark" in sight M. part inclining to moderate latter part moderate breezes from Westward Course S.B.E. 1/2 E over

Ship Richard Mitchell Outward

10

Made all sail 2 ships in sight one a whale
Ship the other the beforementioned Bark Moderate
with fine weather Got 2 Lunars the Mean $32^{\circ} 03'$ East
Obs in Lat $39^{\circ} 35'S$ Chro Fav at time $32^{\circ} 25'$

101

112. Thursday Dec 21st Commenced with Breeze
Breezes from the N.W. Course S. by E Middle
part the same at 10 A.M. the wind shifted to South
Got 1 Lunar Obs which Fav Long $35^{\circ} 18'E$
Obs in Lat $39^{\circ} 50'S$ Chro Fav $35^{\circ} 51'E$

113

Friday Dec 22nd Commenced with fine breeze
from South^{ly} lay up E by S M. part the same
Latter part light airs and fine weather employed
Repairing Old sails saw finbacks Got 1 Lunar
Obs which Fav Long $38^{\circ} 55'$ East —
Obs in Lat $39^{\circ} 10'S$ Chro Fav $39^{\circ} 27'$ —

114

Saturday Dec 23rd Commenced with Moderate
Breezes from the N.E. Course S. by E M. & Latter
part Moderate Breezes from North^{ly} saw finbacks
Employed Repairing Sails to Ends then 26 hours
Obs in Lat $39^{\circ} 23'$ Long by Chro $42^{\circ} 00'E$

115

Sunday Dec 24th Commenced with Moderate
Breezes from the North M. & Latter part strong
wind Made and took in sails decreasing
Course S. by E Obs in Lat $39^{\circ} 58'$ Long by Chro $47^{\circ} 00'$

116

Monday Dec 25th Commenced with strong wind
from the North^{ly} & Rain under 2 Cloak reef Topsails
& reefed Courses at 4 P.M. wind lashed to N.W. made
sail Wind inclining to moderate M. & Latter part
some more moderate Obs in Lat $40^{\circ} 04'$ Long $51^{\circ} 20'E$

117

Tuesday Dec 26th Commenced with moderate breeze
from N.W. Course E. by S S. by E M. & Latter
part wind from the South. S.W. saw nothing made
and took in sail occasionally Obs 2 Lat $39^{\circ} 58'$ Long $55^{\circ} 30'$

Bounce across the Indian Ocean 1948

- 118 Wednesday December 27th 1848 Commenced with Moderate Breezes from S.W. three S.E. & E. M. & Latter part the same Employed Repairing Sails Obs On Latte 40° 02' S Long By Chron 57° 25' E
- 119 Thursday Dec 28th Commenced with Moderate Breezes from S.W. three S.E. & E. Middle and Latter part light Breezes from the Westward and fine weather. Broke out Main Hole & got up about 30 Kkls water Between decks Employed painting the keels and various other jobs Obs On Latte 40° 03' S Long By Chron 57° 45' E
- 120 Friday Dec 29th Commenced with light air from the Westrd and fine Wth variously Employed Mending Sails Moderate breezes from the Northward three E.S.E. & E. Ends with fine weather saw Great numbers of finbacks Obs On Latte 40° 01' South Long By Chron 64° 00' East
- 121 Saturday Dec 30th Commenced with moderate breezes from the Northrd three E.S.E. M. & Latter part smart Breezes made land took in sail occasionally saw nothing Papery squalls with small rain No Obs Long By Chron 68° 00' E
- 122 Sunday Dec 31st 1848 Commenced with smart Breezes from the Northrd M. part smart Gale took in all sail but lost reef Main Topsail & 4 sail & 4 topsails Latter part wind shifted to the Westward made sail and three Obs On Latte 38° 47' S Long 71° 38' E
- 123 Monday January 1st 1849 this commences a new year and I hope by the time another roll round we shall have 1000 Kkls of sperm Oil Commenced with fine Breezes all sail set three parts wind West M. for the Latter part three E. saw a ship steering to S.E. Obs On Latte 38° 37' South Long By Chron 75° 20'

Ship Richard Mitchell Outward

124 Tuesday January 2^d 1849
 then 24 hours Commences with brisk breezes
 from N.W. Studd S.E. & E. at 10 P.M. luffa to the wind
 Under close reef Main & fore top sails & Main Tack
 M. part smart Tack and Rain Latter part some
 more moderate at daylight Kept off E.S.E. thick & Rain
 at 7 A.M. saw the Island of St. Pauls bearing N.E. & E
 10 miles went in under the lee of it sent one Boat in
 to try for fish strong wind & Rain at 12 the Boat returned
 with nothing found 2 Frenchmen here with their wives
 fishermen Caning fish
 The Chronometer was about 30 miles to the West of this

125 Wednesday Jan 3rd Commences with strong wind from
 the West & S.W. at 10 P.M. sent one boat on shore to
 make let & P.M. returned with 2 bush Potatoes a few
 made fish Cabbage & French Turnips At 5 P.M. Kept off &
 Studd E.S.E. M. & S. Latter part smart Tack from the S.W.
 Made & took in sail according to the breeze S. Ends
 Obs On Late 38° 27' South Long 80° 30' E

126 Thursday Jan 4th Commences with A smart Tack from
 N.W. Course E.S.E. & S.W. E. made and took
 in sail occasionally M. & S. Latter part smart Tack
 from N.W. and Rain at 5 P.M. saw A Brig hauled
 to E.S.E. No Long Latitudes 38° 26' South

127 Friday Jan 5th Commences with A smart Tack from
 N.W. Course S.E. & E. M. part inclining to Moderate
 Latter part Moderate breezes from the N.W. made all
 sail S. Ends with light airs Obs On Late 38° 43' Long 87° 10' E

128 Saturday Jan 6th Commences with Light Breezes
 and Drizzling took in jib to repair that got split
 off St Pauls M. & S. Latter part breezes breezes from
 N.W. Course S.E. & E. made & took in sail occasionally broke
 the band in the things that held the Main Top sail aloft
 fitted a rope strap and got him aloft again
 passing squally of hail Obs On Late 38° 48' South
 Longitude 87° 30' East

Bounce Across the Indian Ocean R. M. C. Martin

129 Days out Sunday January 7th 1849 -

Commenced with Smart Gale from W. with peaking squalls made and took in sail occasionally. M. & L. latter part Moderate breezes & Hauling from W. S. M. to W. N. W. with fine W. all day in sail sat. saw nothing.
Obs. In Lat 39° 06' South Long by Chron. 94° 00' E

130 Days Monday Jan 8th Commenced with Light breezes from West & Course S. E. by E 1/2 E M. & L. latter part brisk breezes from S. W. the ship under all sail for 24 hours saw fin backs Employed Repairing Sails Obs. In Lat 39° 28' S Long by Chron. 97° 30'

131 Days Tuesday Jan 9th Commenced with brisk breezes Course S. E. by E 1/2 E M. & L. latter part smart breezes from S. W. took in sail accordingly & L. under with smart breezes Obs. In Lat 39° 39' Long 101° 30' E

132 Days Wednesday Jan 10th Commenced with smart breezes from S. W. Course S. E. by E 1/2 E M. part Moderate breezes from W. S. W. made all sail latter part smart breezes took in sail accordingly small rain at times Obs. N. E. Longitude by Chron. 105° 40' E

133 Days Thursday Jan 11th Commenced with smart breezes from S. W. took in sail to the breeze M. part smart Gale under two double reefed topsails Course S. E. by E 1/2 E latter part Moderate breezes made all sail Obs. In Lat 41° 07' S Long by Chron. 109° 30'

134 Days Friday Jan 12th Commenced with light breezes from S. W. course S. E. by E 1/2 E M. & L. latter part Moderate breezes from the W. S. W. all sail sat saw nothing variously employed Obs. In Lat 41° 47' Long 112° 38' E

135 Days Saturday Jan 13th Commenced with smart breezes from W. S. W. M. part the same latter part Moderate made all sail Course S. E. by E variously employed Obs. In Lat 42° 19' Long by Chron. 117° 00' E

Ship Richard Mitchell Robert McChave

136 Days Out Sunday January 14th 1849 Commenced with Moderate Breezes from N. Course E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Unbent the ~~stern~~^{fore} sail and bent the new one. At 10 and latter part wind from the N.W. with small rain. At 10. In Lat 42° 38' S Long by Chr. 121° 00' E

137 Days Monday Jan 15th Commenced with brisk Breezes from N.W. Course E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S Middle part the same latter part smart Gale from S.W. took in this accordingly Course E. S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ East. At 10 In Latitude 43° 01' S Long by Chr. 125° 30'

138 Days Tuesday Jan 16th Commenced with a smart Gale from S.W. carried sail accordingly Course E. S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. At 10. Latter part smart Gale and at High sea under 2 cloth reef topsails & reefed Courses At 10 In Lat 43° 28' Long by Chr. 130° 05'

139 Days Wednesday Jan 17th Commenced with a brisk Gale from S.W. Course E. S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E the ship under double reef topsails & Courses At 10 Latter part Moderate Breezes from West made sail. Saw nothing this is a long dreary Route with plenty fair winds. At 10 In Lat 44° 09' South Long by Chr. 134° 00'

140 Days Thursday Jan 18th Commenced with a brisk Breeze from N.W. Course E by S Middle and latter part smart Gale from the westward under two double reef topsails & fore sail Got a Lunar Observation which gave Longitude 138° 01' E Chr. Jan 137° 44' At 10 In Lat 44° 50' S Do on 138° 14' 45" - Chr. 138° 01'

141 Days Friday Jan 19th Commenced with a smart Gale from the West Course E. at 4 P.M. a sea Board which took away the Gary way Boar and some the Bullwarks on the Starboard side at 7 P.M. a sea Boarded on each side which took away the Larboard 2. and waist Boats one boat was all equipped for whaling with the exception of Line and Mizen. Lost with the other 3 Lances 3 Irons Spade & Lanthorn.

Master Outward Bound (Eastern Route in 1849)

A heavy sea brought the ship to the wind under
close reefed Main Top sail Main Gunner & J.T. Hoise
Middle part smart Gale from N.W. at 3 P.M. kept
off and staved $6\frac{1}{2}$ fenders two close reefed
Top sails so ends broke off on the Davits to L. 2. Boats
when the boat went N. in Lat $45^{\circ}00'$ Long $142^{\circ}00'$

142 Day Saturday Jan 20th Commenced with strong
Breezes from S.W. & Squall staved 3 ash 16 part Moderate
Breezes from the West. staved 1 ash 16 part Brisk breezes
from the N.W. and foggy heavy E. 1/2 N. Employed getting
Boats and a Davit that was broken when boats went
N. in Lat $45^{\circ}20'$ Long $146^{\circ}30'$ East
Judge myself now off the South part of Van Demans Land

143 Day Sunday Jan 21st Commenced with Moderate
Breezes from S.W. Course E. N. E. Middle part staved
E. 1/2 N. Latter part Light breezes from N.W. and fine
weather staved N. E. saw five backs Employed getting
Boats N. in Latitude $44^{\circ}44'$ Long $146^{\circ}20'$ East

144 Day Monday Jan 22nd Commenced with Light
Breezes from the North headed to the Eastward
16 part wind from the North Latter part light airs from
the West headed to N. E. saw five backs got out 2
new Boats on the L. Latters & Waits so ends with fine weather
N. in Latitude $44^{\circ}15'$ Long $152^{\circ}15'$ E

145 Day Tuesday Jan 23rd Commenced with Light
airs & Calm Employed breaking out after hold for
Provisions 16 part Moderate Breezes and baffling tack
Occasional Latter part Brisk breezes from N. N. W. with
small rain took in sail accordingly N. in Lat $43^{\circ}50'$ S

146 Day Wednesday Jan 24th Commenced with smart
Breezes from N. N. W. headed to N. E. at 7 P.M. wind shifted
to N. W. Middle part Brisk Breezes staved N. E. Latter
part Brisk Gale took in sail accordingly staved N. N. W.
saw many large and small birds to ends
N. in Lat $41^{\circ}54'$ S Long $154^{\circ}46'$ E

Ship Richard Mitchell Robert McCreavey Master

147 Days Out Thursday Jan 25th 1849 Commenced with
A smart Gale from N.W. took in all sail but
Close reefed Main Top sail & Stay sails and hove too
Leeward to N.W. Middle part smart Gale with a high
Sea at 4th more moderate kept off and stowed Nuts
Latter part moderate with a heavy swell saw fin. b. c. k.
Obs On Lat 40° 18' South Long By Chr. 152° 55' E

148 Days Friday Jan 26th Commenced with Moderate
Breezes from S.W. studd N.B.W. at sunset set 3 watches
and took in sail N.W. Latter part light air and
fine weather. Saw nothing got up the Cutting Pennants
Obs On Lat 39° 00' Long By Chr. 154° 55' E

149 Days Saturday Jan 27th Commenced with light air
and calm N.W. Latter part Moderate breezes from
the Northward tack^d occasionally saw a Brig steering
to the S.W. Painted the Waist Boats & Eng. No fish
Obs On Lat 38° 38' S Long By Chr. 154° 30' E

150 Days Sunday Jan 28th Commenced with brisk
Breezes from the North headed to the Westward
at 10 P.M. veered to the E.N.E. Middle and Latter
Part smart Breezes from N.W. saw jumpers
Obs On Lat 38° 21' S Long By Chr. 155° 30' E

151 Days Monday Jan 29th Commenced with smart
Breezes from N.W. with small rain at 6 P.M. wind
shifted to N.W. N.W. part studd North under short
sail Latter part wind from the South Employed
Breaking out after hold after Iron Hoops saw nothing
Obs On Lat 36° 49' S Long By Chr. 156° 10'

152 Days Tuesday Jan 30th Commenced with fine breezes
from the South studd N.B.E. Middle part the same
Latter part wind from S.E. with fine weather put
the Bow Boat on the oars saw many Porpoises
Obs On Lat 34° 58' Long By Chr. 157° 11' East

Cruising between New Holland & New Zealand 1849

- 153 Days out Wednesday January 31st 1849 Commences with Light
winds from S.E. Middle part calm latter part A light breeze
from North headed to the Eastward saw Blackfish put off
but got none Employed Breaking out for water saw porpoise
Obs On Lat $34^{\circ}56'$ South Long By Chron $157^{\circ}58'$ E
- 154 Days Thursday Jan 1st Commences with Light Airs from
the Northth headed to the East N.W. latter part light
saw Blackfish put off but got none at 12 AM saw
A Beach so Enes running for it
Obs On Lat $35^{\circ}18'$ South Long By Chron $158^{\circ}53'$
- 155 Days Friday Feb 2nd Commences with light Airs
at 1.30 PM saw sperm whales put off at dusk
came on board with nothing Middle and latter
part Light breezes three different Courses saw
porpoises & Blackfish Obs On Lat $35^{\circ}22'$ Long $159^{\circ}15'$
- 156 Days Saturday February 3rd 1849 Commences with Gentle
Breezes and Variable N.W. latter part strong breezes from
the Southward wind ship occasionally saw nothing
Obs On Lat $35^{\circ}23'$ Long By Chron $158^{\circ}45'$ East
- 157 Days Sunday Feb 4th Commences with A strong wind
from the Southth headed to the westward at 7 PM wind
to the East took in all sail but lost Main Top sail
& staysails N.W. latter part brisk Gale saw a sail
to the N.W. Obs On Lat $35^{\circ}03'$ Long By Chron $160^{\circ}46'$ E
- 158 Days Monday Feb 5th Commences with A Brisk
Gale from S.E. at 7 PM veered to the Westward
N.W. part Brisk breezes latter part Moderate breezes
from S.E. made sail veered ship to E.N.E. L Enes
Obs On Lat $35^{\circ}1'$ Long By Chron $161^{\circ}15'$ E
- 159 Days Tuesday Feb 6th Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S.E. headed to the N.E. N.W. latter
part the same kept A good lookout for
whales but saw nothing L Enes
Obs On Lat $34^{\circ}21'$ South Long By Chron $162^{\circ}20'$

Ship Richard Mitchell between New Holland

- 160 Days Wednesday Feb 7th 1849 Commences with
Bristle breezes from East at 7^{PM} veered to the
South M.S. Latter part smart breezes at 6^{PM}
veered to N.E. saw nothing No Obs
- 161 Days Thursday Feb 8th Commences with smart
Breezes from East with small rain at 6^{PM} saw
Blackfish put off got one small one at 10^{PM}
veered to S.E. M.S. Latter part moderate breezes
saw nothing sent down J.T. Force fitted it & sent it
Up the On Latte $34^{\circ}24'S$ Long by Chr. $162^{\circ}50'$
- 162 Days Friday Feb 9th Commences with
Moderate breezes from N.E. headed to S. East
M.S. Latter part the same saw nothing
Obs On Latte $35^{\circ}48'$ Long by Chr. $163^{\circ}26'$
- 163 Days Saturday Feb 10th Commences with
Moderate breezes from the North headed to
the Eastward M.S. Latter part the same
saw jumps various of Employees S. Eng
Obs On Latte $36^{\circ}10'$ Long by Chr. $165^{\circ}30'$
- 164 Days Sunday Feb 11th Commences with
Gentle breezes from the North M.S. Latter part
Light breezes from N.E. headed to N.E. saw jumps
to ends Obs On Latte $35^{\circ}52'$ Long by Chr. $166^{\circ}45'$
- 165 Days Monday Feb 12th Commences with Light
Light breezes from N.E. M.S. Latter part
Gentle breezes headed to N.E. saw porpoises
Employees repairing sails
Obs Latte $35^{\circ}13'$ Long by Chr. $167^{\circ}45'$
- 166 Days Tuesday Feb 13th Commences with
Moderate breezes from N.W. headed to N.E.
at sunset took in sail and veered to W at 1^{AM}
veered to N.E. Raining at 3^{AM} wind shifted to
the South & then to N.E. saw nothing S. Eng
Obs On Latte $34^{\circ}30'S$ Long by Chr. $169^{\circ}40'E$

And new Zealand Cruising for Spum Oil

157 Days Wednesday Feb 14th 1849 Commences
with Gentle breezes from the South during E & E
saw a sail at 9 P.M. spoke Ship Mechanic of New
Port. Cotton 27 months 20 S. 1700 W M & 3 Latter part
Light air and Calm Employed Repairing Sails etc.
A Lunar Obs which gave Long 170° 30' East Chr. Fav 169° 52'
to Ends 2 sail in sight Obs In Lat 34° 18' South

158 Days Thursday Feb 15th Commences with Light breeze
from the South during to the North at 7 P.M. spoke
Barge Jane of Sydney 8 months 400 M & 3 Latter
part Gentle breeze from South 3 sail in sight at 11 A.M.
spoke Barge ^{by name} Jane of Sydney at 12 A.M. saw 3 Kings New Zealand
Bearing S by E 40 miles Obs In Lat 33° 53' I give the
Chr. About 42 miles to the westward
Got a Lunar Obs which agrees by sub 1 M 50 Sec. —

159 Days Friday Feb 16th Commences with moderate
breezes from South at Sunset spoke with Barge
Jane the three Kings bearing S.S.E 2 miles M. part
strove S.S.E at daylight saw the North Cape of New
Zealand to the South Latter part Gentle breezes
saw porpoises Got a Lunar Obs which gave Long 178° 19'
Obs In Lat 34° 55' South Chr. Fav 173° 9'

170 Days Saturday Feb 17th Commences with Moderate
breezes from South saw Blackbird put off but got from
M. part Light breezes strove S.S.E Latter part strong breezes
from South under 2 Close reefed topsails & fore sail
saw nothing Obs In Lat 33° 30' South Long by Chr 176° 15'

171 Days from Home Sunday Feb 18th Commences
with smart breezes from the S.W. strove S by N Middle
part strong wind at 1 P.M. brought the ship to the wind
under 2 Close reefed topsails Latter part Moderate breezes
from S.W. strove & saw nothing Obs In Lat 33° 38' Long by Chr 178° 52'

172 Days Commences Monday Feb 19th 1849 with moderate
breezes from South strove S.S.E M & 3 Latter part
Light breezes saw nothing kept a good look out
for whales but saw none Obs In Lat 33° 17' Long by Chr 181° 12'

Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket Robert McLeave
Remarks Generally

173 Days from Home no whale as yet I am in hopes
before I smooth these two sides to have made a good
Commencement in whaling) Tuesday Feb 20th 1849
Commenced with gentle breezes from the South headed to
the E. N. E. M. S. Later part Moderate breezes from
East headed to N. N. E. Obs In Lat 32° 40' Long 181° 40'

BB 174 Days Wednesday Feb 21th Commenced with Light
Breezes from East at 3 P. M. Spoke Ship James Loper
of Nantucket Whipped 26 months 550 S Middle
and later part moderate breezes at 7 P. M. saw
2 sperm whales put off struck one and stranded
the craft at 11 P. M. came on board J. Ends
with nothing but Obs In Lat 32° 13' Long 182° 20' E

175 Days Thursday Feb 22 Commenced with brisk
Breezes from the East at sunset saw whales to the
West M. S. Later part strong wind and Rugged
at 7 P. M. saw Sperm whales going quick put
off but lost the run of them To Ends under Double
Cleft were occasional Obs In Lat 32° 31' Long 182° 30'

176 Days Friday Feb 23 Commenced with smart breeze
from the East were occasional M. S. Later part
strong wind saw nothing To Ends these 24 hours
Obs In Lat 32° 00' Long 182° 20'

177 Days Saturday Feb 24th Commenced with smart
Breezes from the East were occasional Middle
part the same Later part gentle breezes from East
with fine W headed to the North saw nothing
Obs In Lat 31° 52' Long 182° 26' E

178 Days Sunday Feb 25th Commenced with gentle
Breezes from the East headed to the North at sunset
were ship to the S. E. M. S. Later part moderate breeze
and fine weather then to the South wind E. N. E.
keep a good lookout for whales but see none
Obs In Lat 31° 55' Long 182° 36' E

Master Cruising for Sperm Oil on the Coast of New Zealand

179 Days. Out Clean as yet Monday February 26th 1849
Commences with Moderate Breezes from the N.E.
headed to the Southward saw nothing Midday and
latter part wind from the North^W veered occasioning
under Double reef topsails & Courses the N Lat 32° 02'

180 Days. Tuesday Feb 27th 1849 Commences with a
Smart breeze from the North^W at sunset veers to the
East. Midday and latter part smart breezes from
the North with Rain the N Lat 32° Long by 182° 00'

181 Days. Wednesday Feb 28th Commences with Smart
Breezes from the North headed to the E.N.E passing Squally
of Rain under Short Sail Midday and latter part
Moderate Breezes from N.W. veered occasionally thick
Lazzy weather saw nothing the N Lat 31° 41' Long by 182° 18'

182 Days. Thursday ^{March 1st} Feb 29th Commences with Moderate
Breezes from N.W. veered occasionally N.E. latter part
Smart Breezes headed to the West^W saw nothing
the N Lat 32° 04' S Long by Chron 181° 00' E

183 Days. Friday March 2^d Commences with Smart
Breezes from N.W. headed to the West^W under Short
Sail N.E. latter part wind variable all around the
Compass and Squally with rain saw nothing
the N Lat 32° 10' S Long by Chron 179° 40' E

184 Days. Saturday March 3^d Commences with
Light Airs and variable with rain N. part light breezes
from West latter part light breezes from South with fine
weather headed to the West under all sail saw
Porpoises the N Lat 32° 10' S Long by Chron 179° 50' E

185 Days. Sunday March 4th Commences with
light Breezes from the South^W headed to the Westward
Midday part Light latter part Gentle Breezes
and fine weather saw porpoises kept at Food
lookout for whales but saw none the N Lat 31° 55' S Long by Chron 179° 00' E
It appears I have smooched the two last sides
not nothing as per N.W. Look at 1st days work the other Page

Lieut. Richard Mitchell of Manchester on

186 Days from Home and no oil as yet I am in hopes,
Before I turn the next Leaf to have made a Beginning
Monday March 5th 1849 Commenced with Gentle Breezes
from the South headed to the Westward Mo. & Latter
part light airs and fine W. Saw nothing
Obs. In Lat 32° 00' Long 76° 55' E Sent down Miss T. Sail
(to repair)

187 Days Tuesday March 6th Commenced with
Light airs and Calm bent Miss Top Sail Saw
Blackfish put off got one Mo. & Latter part Gentle
Breezes from West Saw nothing headed to the South
Obs. In Latitude 32° 17' South

188 Days Wednesday March 7th Commenced with
Breezes from W. & S. W. headed to the South at 3 P.M.
Saw sperm whales put off and struck at 11 P.M.
took one whale to the Ship Got one boat water
Latter part fine W. Commenced cutting one sail in light
Obs. In Lat 32° 24' Long by Chr. 176° 15' East

189 Days Thursday March 8th Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from S. W. at 5 P.M. finished cutting and
Commenced Hoisting on the Head Mo. & Latter part
Light airs and fine W. took in Stoven Boat to repair
one sail in light Obs. In Lat 32° 12' Long by Chr. 176° 30' E

190 Days ⁷⁵ Commenced Friday March 9th with light airs
and fine W. Employed Hoisting Mo. & Latter part
the same 4 sail in light finished repairing Stoven
Boat & put her on the Crains To End the 24 hours
Obs. In Lat 31° 07' S Long by Chr. 176° 03' East

191 Days Friday March 10th Commenced with Light
airs and fine W. Employed Hoisting Mo. & Latter part Light
airs at 4 P.M. finished Hoisting 2 sail in light To End
Obs. In Lat 31° 54' South Long by Chr. 175° 40' E

The Coast of New Zealand Robert M. Chace Master

W.B.

192 Days Saturday March 11th Commences with Moderate Breezes from S.W. tack^l Occasion^l M.B. & Latter part the same on sail in sight to windward at 10^{AM} saw whales put off struck one Broke on Iron & drank one and whale broke off to Ence Chasing to Lat 32° 29' Long 175° 19'

193 Days Monday March 12 Commences with Moderate Breezes At Sundown took up Boats with no fish the above ship got at whale M.B. & Latter part gentle breezes tack^l Occasion^l Employed stowing down Oil in Cabin. Saw Martoree since to Lat 32° 52' Long

194 Days Tuesday March 13th Commences with Gentle Breezes from the N.E. finished stowing down 75 Blbs M.B. & Latter part light air one whale in sight but no fish to Lat 32° 38' Long By Chron 175° 36'

195 Days from Home Wednesday March 14th Commences with Gentle Breezes from the N.E. headed to N.W. tack^l Occasion^l M.B. & Latter part the same at 10^{AM} Exchanged signals with Ship ^{Clifford Wayne} ~~James~~ of Fair Haven at 11^{AM} saw whales put off to Lat 32° 31' Long By Chron 174° 30'

196 Days Thursday March 15th Commences with Gentle Breezes from N.E. at 2^{PM} took up the Boats at 3^{PM} put off again at 7^{PM} took one small whale to the Ship and lost one line Latter part brisk Breezes from E.N.E. Employed Cutting 11²⁰ AM finished Cutting to Ence this on Lat 32° 52' South Long By Chron 173° 50' East

197 Days Friday ⁴⁵ March 16th Commences with Gentle Breezes from E.N.E. M.B. & Latter part brisk breezes Employed Boiling (saw a Breach - run for it saw it no more. to Lat 33° 02' South Long By Chron 173° 36'

198 Days Saturday March 17th Commences with Smart Breezes from Eastward & rugged Employed Boiling at 1³⁰ PM saw whales close to the Ship put off but could not strike M.B. & Latter part brisk Gale from East and veering to the South at 6^{PM} finished Boiling to Ence to Lat 32° 30' Long By Chron 174° 00' East from Greenwich

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of New Zealand

199 Days from Home with about 130 M^l sperm Oil. the Commencement
of the two books pages (Remark the Note) I feel grateful for the beginning
Sunday March 18th 1849 Commenced with a brisk Gale
from S.W. & headed to East. M. part the same at 9th
bore to West. Later part more moderate but close reef
topails. By M. Latte 32° 23' S Long 174° 06'

200 Days out Monday March 19th Commenced with brisk
Breezes from South at 1st P^m bore to S.W. & saw a
sail to the North. M. & S. Later part light air
Got a Lunar Obs which gave my Long 174° 26' East ^{English}
By M. Latte 32° 13' South Long by Chron. 174° 15' E

201 Days Tuesday March 20th Commenced with gentle
Breezes from the Westward headed to the South. saw 2 sail
at 7th P^m spoke Ship Marigansett of Nantucket Rodgers
with 1200 sperm. M. part strong wind from the West
Later part Rainy under short sail the Marigansett in
sight Put the Oil down from Deck in the Kibbles Room

202 Days Wednesday March 21st Commenced with brisk
Breezes from the N.W. & Rain at 5th P^m spoke with M.
M. & S. Later part moderate breezes headed to the S.W.
one sail in sight By M. Latte 33° 52' Long 174° 45' E

203 Days Thursday March 22^d Commenced with gentle
Breezes from W.N.W. headed to S.W. passed 2 Barks and
one Brig. M. part wind from the West. tack ^{ions} occas
Later part wind from N.W. headed to W.S.W.
By M. Latte 34° 23' S Long by Chron. 174° 30' E

204 Days Friday March 23^d Commenced with brisk
Breezes and Squalls M. part Squall with rain headed to
S.W. Later part light air from S.W. & calm saw the Land
bearing S.W. supposed Cape Horn at 2nd Latte 34° 45' Long 174° 40'

205 Days Saturday March 24th Commenced with light
Breezes from S.W. headed to S.W. at sunset lay up & saw
the Land bearing W.N.W. M. & S. Later part smart Breezes
from W.N.W. tack occasionally at 10th 30' P^m the Poor Knights
New Zealand bore S.W. 10 miles tack to N. By M. Latte 35° 24'

Cruising for Sperm Fish in March 1849 Robert McLeave Master

216 Days Sunday March 25th Commenced with smart
Breezes from N.W. at 4 P.M. tack to S.W. at sunset
Cape Hen bore N.W. 12 miles All part-tack
occasional, at 7 A.M. Cape Hen bore S.W. wind W.N.W.
S. Ends beating up at noon Cape Hen bore South 2 1/2 miles

217 Days Monday March 26th Commenced with smart
Breezes from N.W. working in to Bay of Islands
at 4 P.M. Came to anchor at Koradical found
one ship lying there the Nile of Greenport, N. York

218 Days Friday April 5th Commenced with
Brisk Breezes and Rain at 7 A.M. got under way
from the Bay of Islands with a light air from
the south at noon the main pin rock bore W.S.W.
5 miles we have got a good recruit of Potatoes
and Pork had six men to desert here two of which
we took again, and shipped one by name Horace Welch
and left one sick Sandwich islander, the names
of those that deserted were Lewis Mesmer, Jose Francis
Anthony T. Tophers, William R. Newman
Obs. In Lat 34° 52' South

219 Days Saturday April 6th Commenced with
Light air and Calm with a thick fog at
4 P.M. a breeze from N.W. thence N.E. at sunset
Cape Hen bore N.W. 25 miles Dist. Mo. & Latta
part Brisk breezes from West. Leaded to the North
saw a sail Leaded to the North S. Ends
Obs. In Lat 33° 54' Long By Chr. 174° 35' E

220 Days Sunday Apr 8th Commenced with moderate
Breezes from the Westward Leaded to the Northward
Mo. & Latta part Brisk breezes saw 3 sail kept a good
lookout for whale but saw none Obs. In Lat 32° 21' Long 175°

221 Days Monday Apr 9th Commenced with Brisk breeze
from S.W. at 2 P.M. spoke Bark George Champlain
of New York then Mo. & Latta part Brisk
Breezes from South saw nothing
Obs. In Lat 32° 11' Long By Chr. 174° 30' E

Observed down the side
of the Cape Hen
at 11 P.M. Dist. Mo. & Latta 55 miles

222 Days from Home with 150 Mts Spinn Die
I am in hopes before I smock these two sides to add
a little to what I have got Tuesday April 10th 1849
Commenced with moderate breezes and variable
middle part the same tack occasionally, latter part
light air and calm. Employed Repairing Sails
Obs In Lat 32° 22' South Long By Chron 178° 40' E

223 Days Wednesday April 11th Commenced with
light air and calm No. and latter part a
drift breeze from N.E. headed to N.E. Saw nothing
Obs In Lat 32° 50' S Long By Chron 178° 40' E

224 Days Thursday Apr 12th Commenced with
smart breeze from N.W. headed to N.E. middle
part the same latter part strong wind and rain
thence E.N.E. No Obs Long By Chron 176° 40' E

225 Days Friday Apr 13th Commenced with smart
breezes from West with rain No and latter part
strong wind and squall with rain at times
thence East Obs In Lat 32° 50' S Long By Chron 179° 10' East

226 Days Saturday Apr 14th Commenced with a
smart Gale from S.W. and squall with rain by
headed to S.E. under Main Topsail and Staysails
latter part kept off E.N.E. Obs In Lat 32° 55' S

227 Days Sunday Apr 15th Commenced with strong
wind and squall with rain and a heavy swell
at 3³⁰ P.M. saw whale close to the ship put
off and struck one blow from the North and
squall at 10 P.M. took the whale to the ship and
by by N.E. latter part strong wind from S.E. &
squall at 12 P.M. finished cutting
Obs In Lat 32° 30' S Long By Chron 180° 40' East

228 Days Monday Apr 16th Commenced with a strong
wind from S.E. Employed Boiling Vard occasionally
No. & latter part moderate saw a brig to the S.E.
Took a Lunar Obs which gave Long 181° 39' East
Obs In Lat 32° 22' S Chron gave 180° 47' —

229 Days from Home on the Coast of New Zealand
Tuesday April 17th 1849 Commences with Light Breezes
from S.E. saw a ship to leeward N.E. Latter part light
airs from S.E. saw two Sails at 3^{PM} finished
Boiling Pot & Lunar Obs which gave my Log 181° 59' E
Obs in Latitude 31° 58' S Long by Chron 181° 02'

230 Days Wednesday April 18th Commences with Light
airs from S.E. No. and Latter part Calm saw a sail
to S.E. Keep a good lookout for whale but saw none
Obs in Latitude 31° 40' S Long by Chron 181° 16' East
Long by Lunar 181° 21' "

231 Days Thursday April 19th Commences with a
Calm at 1^{PM} a light breeze from S.E. headed to S.W.
No. and Latter part fine breezes from East headed
to the South saw a whaling Schooner supposed English
Got a Lunar Obs which gave Log 180° 59' 30" E Chron Fair 180° 54' 30" S
Obs in Latitude 32° 24' S

232 Days Friday April 20th Commences with a Light
Breezes from East at 3^{PM} tack^d to North^{ly} No. & Latter
part wind from N.E. tack^d occasional Saw Nothing
Obs in Latitude 32° 20' S Longitude by Chron 180° 55'

233 Days Saturday April 21st Commences with Bristle
Breezes from N.E. tack^d occasional No. & Latter
part Bristle Breezes from N.E. headed to the N.W.
passed a Ship & a Barque Ship & a whaling Schooner
headed to N.E. smart Breezes with small rain

234 Days Sunday April 22^d Commences with
strong breezes from N.E. at 4^{PM} veered to E.S.E.
took in all sail but lost reef fore & Main Topmasts
and Spruces No part smart Gale Latter part
some more moderate by 24 E & E.N.E. saw the above^{land} whaling
Schooner Obs in Latitude 32° 15' Long by Chron 180° 55'

235 Days Monday April 23rd Commences with a
Bristle Gale from the North with rain Middle part
wind backing Latter part a breeze from the N.W.
with passing squalls of rain the above Schooner
in sight Obs Long by Chron 181° 30' East

Ship Richard Mitchell R. McLeave on Coast of New Zealand

236 Days from Home with 160 bbl of Sperm Oil may
Success attend us Thursay Apr 24th 1849
Commenced with Moderate breezes from NW and
Passing Squalls at 4 1/2 PM Calm Saw Whales 3 miles Dist
Put off but night coming on did not succeed in
overtaking them No part lights air and Baffly latter
Part a fine breeze from E. W. saw the before mentioned
Schooner and Porpoises but no Sperm Fish —
Obs In Lat 31° 14' Long 181° 47' E

237 Days Wednesday Apr 25th Commenced with
Moderate Breezes and pleasant W. Three North
saw finbacks and Porpoises No. and Latter part
Gentle Breezes and fair weather saw nothing
Employed cleaning and painting Iron Works
Obs In Lat 31° 32' South Long 182° 36'

238 Days from Home Thursday Apr 26th Commenced
with Gentle Breezes from the Southward headed to
the Eastward No. part Moderate Breezes from SE
headed to E. N. E. Latter part Light air and baffly
Commenced painting ship Obs In Lat 30° 45' Long 183° 44'

239 Days from Home Friday Apr 27th Commenced
with Light Breezes from the East with passing
Squalls No. and Latter part Smart Breezes from
the East^{ly} headed to the Northward Saw nothing
Obs In Lat 29° 24' S Long 183° 44' E

240 Days out Saturday April 28th Commenced with
Smart Breezes from the East headed to the North
No. and Latter part Smart Breezes by 2 PM from E. N. E.
to N. E. E. Got a Lunar Obs which gave Long 174° 42' W
Obs In Lat 28° 22' South Chro. Gav. 175° 35' W

241 Days out Sunday Apr 29th Commenced with
Smart Breezes from SE headed to E. N. E. No. and Latter
part the same moderate and took in sail occasionally
Saw nothing Got a Lunar Obs which gave my Long 172° 44' W
Obs In Lat 27° 46' S Chro. Gav. 173° 51'

Comading for Sperm Oil in the Year 1849 -

242 Days from Lom Monday Apr 30th Commences
with Moderate Breezes from the S.E. headw. to E.S.E.
Mo. and Latter part Light air and Calm Employed
Stowing down Oil in 4 holes Starboard side Aboard
Saw Nothing Obs In Lat 27° 17' S Long By Chron 172° 31' E
After leaving 55 miles

243 Days Tuesday May 1st Commences with Light air
from the North and Calm finished Stowing down
40 Mbls Mo. and Latter part Light air & Calm
Employed breaking out and Coopersing all the
Board Between Deck So Ends No Obs -

244 Days Wednesday May 2nd Commences with Light
airs from N.W. and Rainy Mo. part Calm Latter
Part a fine Breeze from S.W. thence to the East
Employed Painting Ship Out side - So Ends
Saw Nothing Obs In Lat 27° 29' Long 169° 48' W

245 Days Thursday May 3rd Commences with fine
Breezes from S.W. thence to the East. Employed
Painting Ship Out side Mo. part fine Breezes Latter
Part wind from N.W. and Squally with rain
Obs In Lat 27° 34' South Long By Chron 168° 40' W

246 Days Friday May 4th Commences with smart
Breezes from N.W. thence to E.S.E. Mo. and Latter
Part strong Breezes and Squally took in sail according
thence N.E. wind N.W. saw Porpoises So Ends
Obs In Lat 25° 50' S Long By Chron 166° 00' W

247 Days Saturday May 5th Commences with strong
Breezes from West and Squally thence N.E. Mo. part
Moderate Latter part Moderate breezes from S.W. thence
N.E. sent down Main Rigel Yards to Repair side Long
Obs In Lat 24° 34' Long By Chron 163° 30'

248 Days Sunday May 6th Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S.W. thence N.E. Employed Painting Ship
Mo. and Latter part Moderate breezes from S.E.
lay up from North to N.E. So Ends Saw 4 finbacks
Obs In Lat 23° 14' South Long By Chron 162° 40' W

Ship Richard Mitchell Robert M. Cleave Master from
24 Days from Home with 160 Blk. Sparrow Oil I am in hopes
before I smooch the two sides to add an Addition
to our oil for we are very anxious to get some
Monday May 7th Commenced with fine breezes from
the East by up from N to N E by N. M. & Later part
the same passing Squalls at times Saw Nothing
Obs In Lat 22° 03' South Long by Chron 161° 20'

25 Days Tuesday May 8th Commenced with Light Air
and Boffing Employed Painting M. & Later part
Gentle Breezes from S. E. had a to N. E. Saw Nothing
Obs In Lat 21° 05' Long by Chron 160° 45'

26 Days Wednesday May 9th Commenced with Brist
Trades by up from N. E. to E N E At 2 P.M. Saw
the Island of Raratonga bearing E by S 30 miles
We part Brist Breezes by up from N. E. to E N E
at 5:30 A.M. tack^d and Lay up S. by W & South Saw
the Land bearing South 50 miles Dist —
Obs In Lat 20° 48' the Chron is 22 miles to far to the East
By this Island —

27 Days Thursday May 10th Commenced with smart
Trades at 5 P.M. the Sea bore South 4 miles tack Off
Spoke Ship Barclay of Nantucket 300 the Berque
Lexington of Providence lying Off here We part Lay
Off and On at 8 A.M. went on Shore the Barclay
thru Off and on — " —

28 Days Friday May 11th Commenced with fine
trades at 4 P.M. came on board and there Cr. & W
Got from Island 12 Blk. oranges one Blk. Tams One potatoes
fowl & tropical fruit took three natives from here
M. & Later part fine breezes three M. by W & N. W. at 11 A.M.
saw Whytaker Is. bearing N. E. 25 miles Obs In Lat 19° 13' Long 160° 40'

29 Days Saturday May 12th Commenced with fine trades
three M. by N. M. and Later part fine trades there
N. E. W. saw Nothing Got out the fly jibboom & E. by
Obs In Lat 18° 38' S Long by Chron 161° 28' West

New Zealand Bound on the Coast of Japan in 1849 May

255 Day Out from Home Sunday May 13th 1849
Commences with fine Trades Sturge N.W.
Mo. and latter part squally with rain at times
Saw nothing Obs In Lat $14^{\circ}35'$ S Long $161^{\circ}48'$

256 Day Monday May 14th Commences with light
air and variable and squally with rain Mo part squally
with rain lay up N.W. & N.W. latter part brisk breeze
from N.E. lay up N.W. & N. saw nothing So Ines —
Obs In Lat $13^{\circ}34'$ S Long $162^{\circ}46'$

257 Days Tuesday May 15th Commences with gentle
breezes from N.E. lay up N.W. & N.W. & N. Mo part
windy East Sturge N.W. & W latter part wind East
and fine with bent fly jib and set it unbent the
new main sail and bent old one Saw nothing
Got a Lunar Obs which gave Long $162^{\circ}23'$ Chr $162^{\circ}43'$ W
Obs In Latitude $11^{\circ}40'$ South — " —

258 Days Wednesday May 16th Commences with gentle
breezes from East Sturge North Mo part fine breezes
Sturge N.W. latter part light air variously
Employed Got a Lunar Obs which gave Long $163^{\circ}06'$
Obs In Lat $9^{\circ}34'$ South Chr gave $163^{\circ}21'$

259 Days Thursday May 17th Commences with
light air saw porpoises set up the main
main & mast & main & stays Mo part wind
rafting and squally with rain latter part light
breezes from N.E. lay up N.W. & N. unbent 4 sail and
bent another Obs In Lat $7^{\circ}50'$ Long $163^{\circ}50'$ W

260 Days Friday May 18th Commences with light
breezes and squally with rain Mo part light
air from North Mo part the same variously
Employed Obs In Lat $7^{\circ}50'$ Long $165^{\circ}00'$

261 Days Saturday May 19th Commences with
light air from the N.E. Mo. & W latter part light
air from N.E. headw to N.W. with fine weather
Employed Painting Ship In side So Ines
Obs In Lat $7^{\circ}05'$ S Long $165^{\circ}45'$ W

Ship Richard Mitchell Robert M. Cleave

262 Days from Home with About 160 M^{ts} of Spermac
I hope we shall be favoured to make an addition soon
Sunday May 20th 1866 Commenced with light airs
from N.E. at 10 o'clock to the East on account of land
middle part wind from N.W. we headed to N.E. East
at 6 o'clock to the latter part light airs saw nothing
the Island that is down on the Chart here in Lat 6° 46' N Long 166°
I should judge to be farther to the West for we saw nothing
of it passed within 3 miles when laid down N. in Lat 6° 17' N Long 166° 15'

263 days Monday May 21st Commenced with light airs
and calm M^{ts} and latter part a breeze from N.E.
by 2 p.m. from N.W. by N to North saw porpoises various
Employed the M^{ts} in Lat 5° 07' S Long by Ch. 166° 50'

264 Days Tuesday May 22nd Commenced with a brisk
breeze from N.E. by 2 p.m. N.W. by N M^{ts} S. latter part
smart breezes Employed repairing old for topsail
the M^{ts} in Lat 3° 24' South Long by Ch. 167° 52'

265 Days Wednesday May 23rd Commenced with smart
breezes by 2 p.m. N.W. M^{ts} part the same latter
part by 2 p.m. North Employed repairing sails
unbent main topsail and bent another -
the M^{ts} in Lat 1° 50' South Long by Ch. 168° 05'

266 Days Thursday May 24th Commenced with
brisk breezes by 2 p.m. N.W. M^{ts} part by 2 p.m. N
latter part fine breezes from S.E. there N.W.
saw nothing finished old fore topsail and
bent it the M^{ts} in Lat 00° 22' S Long 168° 08' W

267 Days Friday May 25th Commenced with light
breezes there W by S M^{ts} part by with the main
yard aback headed to the South latter part the
N.W. saw porpoises Employed trucking out fore peak
the M^{ts} in Lat 00° 28' S Long by Ch. 169° 12'

268 Days Saturday May 26th Commenced with light trade
there N.W. middle part by the wind headed to
the South latter part light trades there N.W. saw
porpoises the M^{ts} in Lat 00° 12' South Long 169° 35' W

Master from New Zealand bound on Japan

279 Days Sunday May 27th 1849 Commences with
Light air star nothing Star N.W. M. part by
B. tacks latter part Star to N.W. Star.
Port 51 At Lunar Obs which gave Long 169° 42'
191 under 85° 01' true North Long by 170° 22'

270th May 28th Commences with Gentle
W. B. M. part by latter part
Star N.W. under all sail Employed
in Port at Lunar which gave Long 170° 38'
191 under 1° 11' North Chrono gave 171° 01'

271st May 29th Commences with Gentle
N.W. under all sail Middle
the same Employed setting up
to the Lat 2° 56' N Long by 171° 33'

272nd May 30 Commences with
Star N.W. M. V. latter part light
Employed setting up Rigging 8 P.M.
Star by 4° 25' North Long by 171° 45'

273rd May 31st Commences with Light
B. with passing squalls of rain
M. M. part Moderate Breezes
passing squalls with rain these 24 hours
as I should judge there was Land
none laid on Chrono No Obs Long 172° 26'

274th June 1st Commences with Gentle
breezes from N.E. with passing squalls M. and latter
Part the same Course N.W. N. Star Nothing
Obs in Lat 8° 25' North Long by 173° 40'

275 Days Saturday June 2^d Commences with
Smart trades sent in the fore repaired it and
bent it again Middle and latter part Smart
Trades Course N.W. N. made and took in sail
Occasionally Obs in Lat 10° 52' Long by 175° 05'

Robert McChave Book

Ship Richard Mitchell Robert M. Chave

262 Eggs from Home with about 150 1886 Parmie

I hope we shall be favoured to make an Addition soon
Sunday May 20th 1845 Commenced with light air
from N.E. At 10 Bore to the East on Account of land
middle part wind from N.W. to East
At 6 Bore to NW later part
the balance that is down on the
I should judge to be farther to the
of it passes within 3 miles where laid

263 days Monday May 21st Com.
and Balms M^o and Letter pa
by 2p from N.W.B. N to North
Employed the In Late S^o

186 Days Tuesday May 22^d Co. L
 Breeze from N.E. by N. 1/2 E.
 Smart Breezes Employed a Rep.
 New In Late 3:24 South

265 Days Wednesday May 22nd
 Breyer lay up N.W. M. p.
 Part lay up North Empl.
 Unbent Main Topail Air
 No In Late 1st 50' South

266 Days Thursday May 24
Brisk breeze by up N.E.
Later part fine Breeze
Saw nothing finished
but it was in Lat

277 Days Friday May 25th Commences with lights
Bryes there WJS Mr. part by with the Main
yard black leaded to the South Latter part Fred
N.W. saw porpoises Employed breaking out fore Peak
Obs In Lat 00° 28' S Long 176° 12'

278 Days Saturday Aug 26. Commences with light trade
thru NW Middle part by the wind leads to
the South. Later part light trades thru NW have
Porpoises 06 2 Lat 00. 12 W South Long 169.35 W

Master from New Zealand bound on Japan

269 Days Sunday May 27th 1849 Commenced with
Light air saw nothing there N.W. M. part lay
by on opposite tacks latter part there to N.W. saw
Porpoises (Got A Lunar Obs which gave Long 169° 42'
Obs In Latitude 8° 01' N. Long 170° 22'

270 Days Monday May 28th Commenced with Gentle
Trades there N.W. by M. part by latter part
Gentle Trades there N.W. under all sail Employed
Painting the Stern Got A Lunar which gave Long 170° 38'
Obs In Latitude 1° 11' North Chrono Saw 171° 01'

271 Days Tuesday May 29th Commenced with Gentle
Trades there N.W. under all sail Middle
and latter part the same Employed setting up
Rigging Obs In Lat 2° 56' N Long 171° 33'

272 Days Wednesday May 30 Commenced with
fine Breezes there N.W. M. V. latter part light
Breezes Employed setting up Rigging S. S. S. S.
Obs In Latitude 4° 25' North Long 171° 45'

273 Days Thursday May 31st Commenced with Light
Breezes from S.E. with passing squalls of rain
also A fine back M. part Moderate Breezes
Latter part passing squalls with rain these 24 hours
saw many Birds I should judge there was Land
near our track none laid on Chrono No Obs Long 172° 26'

274 Days Friday June 1st Commenced with Gentle
breezes from N.E. with passing squalls M. and latter
part the same Course N.W. by N. saw nothing
Obs In Lat 8° 25' North Long by Chrono 173° 40'

275 Days Saturday June 2^d Commenced with
smart trades but in the forenoon it abated and
vent it again Middle and latter part smart
Trades Course N.W. by N. made and took in sail
occasionally Obs In Lat 10° 52' Long by Chrono 175° 05'

Robert McChave Book

Ship Richard Mitchell Robert McChave
276 Days from the United States with 160 Whales
of Sperm Oil I am in hopes I am in hopes before
long to add an addition to our Oil for we are
getting to be some time out with but a little
Sunday June 3rd 1847 First part of the 24 hours
Commenced with smart trades Course NW by N
and NW 1/4 W. Middle part the same Latter part Moderate
Breezes the Ship under all straining Sails
Obs In Latitude 13° 00' North Long by Chron 176° 20' W

277 Days Monday June 4th Commenced with Light breezes
Course NW by N Middle part by up from NW by N
to NW by E Employed Rattling down the Rigging
Obs In Latitude 15° 00' N Long by Chron 177° 40' W

278 Days Tuesday June 5th Commenced with Gentle breezes
by up from NW by N to NW by N Middle part
the same Saw Nothing Employed Rattling the Rigging
Obs In Latitude 17° 20' N Long by Chron 179° 15' W

279 Days Wednesday June 6th Commenced with fine
Trades Course NW by E Middle and Latter part the
same Various Employed To End
Obs In Latitude 19° 53' N Long by Chron 179° 24' East

280 Days Thursday June 7th Commenced with fine
Trades Course NW by E at 4 PM Saw Sperm Whales
put off but got none Middle part by by on opposite
tacks Latter part three NW Saw Nothing
Obs In Latitude 20° 36' N Long by Chron 179° 20' E

281 Days Friday June 8th Commenced with Brisk
Trades Middle part the same Three NW Latter part
Gentle Trades three NW by N Under all Sails Employed
Repairing the Main Topping Obs In Latitude 23° 07' Long 177° 47'

282 Days Saturday June 9th Commenced with Brisk
Trades three NW by N Middle part the same
Saw Sperm Whales Various Employed To End
Obs In Latitude 25° 53' North Long by Chron 176° 20' E

Robert McChave Ship Richard Mitchell

Master Bound for the Coast of Japan in 1848

283 Days Out Sunday June 10th 1849 Commenced with Gentle Breezes from E.N.E. Course N.W. Middle part three M.P.L. Latter part light airs at 6^{PM} saw a large sperm whale going quick to S.E. put off at noon the whale Dead ~~It~~ In Lat 26° 58' Long 173° 17' S



284 Days Monday June 11th Commenced with Light Breezes and fine W. at 10^{PM} took the whale to the Ship and Commenced Cutting at sunset finished cutting the Body and by 6 the Head M. and Latter part Light airs and Calm sent the Head and commenced Boiling the In Lat 27° 03' Long 175° 00' E

285 Days Tuesday June 12th Commenced with Light airs and Calm Employed Boiling M. & Latter part Light airs Employed Boiling saw nothing till 6^{PM} Decided the In Lat 27° 13' North Long 174° 50' E

286 Days Wednesday June 13th Commenced with Light breeze Employed Boiling M. and Latter part Light airs Employed Boiling saw nothing till 6^{PM} Decided the In Lat 27° 13' North Long 174° 50' E

287 Days Thursday June 14th Commenced with Light airs and Calm at 2^{PM} finished Boiling M. and Latter part fine weather Employed Boiling saw nothing till 6^{PM} Decided the In Lat 27° 15' North Long 174° 46' E

288 Days Friday June 15th Commenced with Light Breezes from S.E. Headed to N.W. M. & Latter part Light airs Employed Stowing down Oil in Main hold Starboard side forward to Ends with fine weather the In Lat 27° 45' N Long 174° 30' E

289 Days Saturday June 16th Commenced with Light airs and Calm finished Stowing down Oil M. & Latter part Light airs and Calm Got a lunar the which gave Long 174° 22' E Chr. gave 174° 31' E the in Lat 27° 43'

290 Days Sunday June 17th Commenced with Light Breezes from N.E. three N.W. & M. Middle part the same Latter part three N.W. saw many large birds the In Lat 28° 42' North Long 173° 55' E

Ship Richard Mitchell Robert McLeaver
Since I turned the last log we have obtained
100 Mts - and feel thankful for it This makes
A. 250 Mts from Ore

291 Days from Home Monday June 18th 1869
Commenced with light airs and calm M. 3rd
Later part A Gentle breeze from the South then NW
saw a finback some small fish Employee Rattling
the Rigging S. Ends M. 3rd Late 29.26 Long 173.156

292 Days Tuesday June 19th Commenced with Gentle
Breeze from S. headed to NW saw a Blackfish
M. and later part Gentle breeze from S. W. headed
to N. N. W. saw many birds and small fish
Obs M. Late 29.09 N Long 173.04

293 Days Wednesday June 20th Commenced with
Gentle Breeze from S. W. M. part brisk breeze
headed to the S. E. at daylight saw sperm whales
going quick come on a squall saw them
no more Obs M. Late 3.06 Long 172.45

294 Days Thursday June 21st Commenced with
Gentle Breeze and fine W. at 6 P. M. took M. to
the Wash. M. and later part Gentle Breeze
headed to N. N. W. wind from South saw porpoises
Obs M. Late 29.53 N Long 173.6 Obs. 171.50

295 Days Friday June 22 Commenced with Gentle
Breeze from South at 6 P. M. headed to the East
M. 3. Later part Gentle Breeze and fine weather
saw porpoises Obs M. Late 29.57 Long 172.56

296 Days Saturday June 23^d Commenced with
Gentle Breeze from S. E. headed to the Eastward
M. 3. Later part Light Breeze from South headed
to S. W. W. saw porpoises Obs M. Late 29.51 Long 172.11

297 Days Sunday June 24th Commenced with
Light Breeze saw Blackfish M. part headed
to S. W. Later part took M. to East. saw nothing
Obs M. Late 29.32 Long 172.21

Masters on the Coast of Japan in 1849

298 Days Out from Home Monday June 25th Commenced with Gentle Breezes from South tack^d occasionally Middle part the same saw porpoises latter part Strove off NW the in Latte 30° 02' N Long by Chron 172° 17' E

299 Days Tuesday June 26th Commenced with Gentle Breezes from Southth Strove NW at 7th hauled in the line to the Coast^d M. and latter part headed to the Eastward saw porpoises the in Latte 30° 26' N Long by Chron 173° 27'

300 Days Wednesday June 27th Commenced with light Gentle breezes from the South headed to the Eastward at 7th hauled to S.W. Middle and latter part fine Breezes saw nothing the in Latte 30° 07' N Long by Chron 172° 40'

301 Days Thursday June 28th Commenced with fine Breezes from the South M. & S. latter part strong wind and Squay with rain carried sail accordingly saw nothing the in Latte 30° 06' N Long by Chron 171° 40'

302 Days Friday June 29th Commenced with strong Breezes from the South and Rugged Carried sail accordingly M. & S. latter part the same tack^d occasionally the in Latte 29° 53' N Long by Chron 171° 56'

303 Days Saturday June 30th Commenced with strong Breezes from the South^d wind ship occasionally M. and latter part strong wind from S.W. and Rugged saw nothing the in Latte 29° 36' North Long by Chron 172° 20' E

304 Days Sunday July 1st Commenced with strong wind from S.W. M. part the same latter part the Moderate Breezes from E.N.E with pepping Squales saw nothing the in Latte 29° 29' Long by Chron 172° 35'

305 Days Monday July 2^d Commenced with Gentle Breezes from N.E headed to S.W. M. and latter part wind from the Northward headed to the East saw a finback at noon tack^d to the West the in Latte 28° 31' N Long by Chron 173° 22' E

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast
306 Days from that Long place Home with
about 250 Mts (Spinn Oil I am in hopes
before I turn another Leaf to add an Addition
to our Oil Tuesday July 3rd 1848
Commenced with Light Airs and calm middle
and latter part the same Saw Nothing
Obs On Lat 28° 40' N Long 173° 30' E

307 Days Wednesday July 4th 1848 Commenced
with Light Airs and calm M. & L. part
fine Breezes from the South Saw Nothing
Obs On Lat 29° 21' N Long 172° 45'

308 Days Thursday July 5th Commenced with fine
Breezes from the South tack^{ed} occasionally M. part
the same latter part three to the NW saw Nothing
Obs On Lat 29° 38' N Long 171° 50' E

309 Days Friday July 6th Commenced with fine
Breezes from S. & S. E. three N. N. W. M. part three
N. N. E. latter part wind from S. E. three NW saw
Nothing Obs On Lat 31° 12' N Long 171° 50'

310 Days Saturday July 7th Commenced with brisk
Breezes from S. W. headed to the Westward M. & L. latter
part the same Saw jumpers S. Ends
Obs On Lat 31° 49' N Long 170° 38'

311 Days Sunday July 8th Commenced with fine
Breezes from S. W. headed to Westward M. & L. latter
part light Breezes by up from N. N. W. to West saw jumpers
Obs On Lat 32° 23' N Long 169° 55' E

312 Days Monday July 9th Commenced with Light Breezes
Breezes M. part calm latter part it light breezes from
S. E. saw jumpers & Trampusses Obs On Lat 32° 2' Long 169° 12'

313 Days Tuesday July 10th Commenced with Light breezes
from S. E. headed to the Westward saw a Ship to the
Southward headed to the Eastward M. and latter
part gentle Breezes saw Nothing S. Ends 2
Obs On Lat 31° 55' N Long 168° 15'

Of Japan Cruising for Spinn Oil in 1849

314 Days Wednesday July 11th Commenced with
light breezes from the Southwest (headed to the West)
No part calm later part a breeze from S.E. there
J.S.M. saw finbacks Obs On Lat 31° 15' Long 167° 28' E

315 Days Thursday July 12th Commenced with gentle breezes
from S.E. headed to S.E. M. saw finbacks & porpoises
No part by with Main Tard Aback later part fine
breezes from S.E. there (J.S.M.) saw many small fish
Got A Lunar Obs which gave Long Mean of two 166° 31' E
Obs On Lat 30° 19' North Long by Chron 166° 26' E

of Alaska Commenced
for Oct 1st 20th

316 Days Friday July 13th Commenced with smart
breezes from East there J.S.M. No part W. S.M.
later part strong wind from the East and Rugged
there W.S.M. saw nothing Got A Lunar Obs
which gave Long the mean of two 164° 48' E Chron gave
the Long at time 164° 49' Obs On Lat 29° 54' N

317 Days Saturday July 14th Commenced with strong wind
and Rugged there West. Middle part J.S.M. later
part Squay there (J.S.M.) at 3rd paper a ship showing
signal white with the letters I suppose it the ship
of A.B. Got A Lunar Obs which gave Long 162° 15' East
Obs On Lat 29° 21' N... Chron gave 162° 16' E

318 Days Sunday July 15th Commenced with strong breezes
stirring off to the Southwest M. part by headed to the North
later part there off NW at 9th 20th J.S.M. saw whales part
off strong breezes and Squay & Rugged at noon part
to a whale Obs On Lat 29° 54' Long by Chron 160° 27'

319 Days Monday July 16th Commenced with strong breezes
and Rugged at 2^{pm} took a small sixth whale
to the ship & commenced cutting at 4^{pm} finished
cutting M. & later brisk breezes from East Employed Boiling
saw a finback Obs On Lat 29° 40' Long by Chron 160° 34'

320 Days Tuesday July 17 Commenced with brisk breezes
from East Employed Boiling M. & later part gentle breezes
and fine W. saw nothing took a^d occasions
Obs On Lat 29° 54' N Long by Chron 160° 30' E

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of

321 Days from Home since the I turned the last bay
we have been favoured to add 40 Mk to our small
Quantiy which makes now 290 and I am in hope
by the time we are 12 months out to have made up
500 - Wednesday July 18th Commenced with
Gentle breeze and fine air saw nothing at 3 P.M. (finest)
Boiling, Latter part Gentle breeze from East thence off
to N.W. saw nothing Obs In Lat 30° 00' Long 157° 4'

322 Days Thursday July 19th Commenced with Gentle
Breeze from E.N.E. with passing squalls thence S.W.
No part thence W.N.W. Latter part fine air thence S.W.
saw finbacks Obs In Lat 29° 23' Long 157° 45'

323 Days Friday July 20th Commenced with Gentle breeze
from East and fine air thence N.W. No part thence
N.W. Latter part light air Commenced breaking out
to show down at 6 P.M. saw a large whale put off and
struck the whale to N.B. but drove the Craft.
W.B. (or Lark struck ship) so and chasing Lat 31° 06' Long 157° 02'

324 Days Saturday July 21st Commenced with Light
air and calm at 1 P.M. came on board with nothing
and Commenced flowing down at sunset finished
N. and Latter part Light air and calm saw jumping
Obs In Lat 30° 29' Long 156° 48'

325 Days Sunday July 22^d Commenced with Light air
from the South headed to the West No part the same
Latter part fine breeze tack^d to the East thence
saw nothing Obs In Lat 30° 15' Long 157° 30'

326 Days Monday July 23^d Commenced with fine
breeze from the South headed to the East N.
and Latter part the same at daylight saw sperm whales
going quick to windward put off but did not get near
them at 9 A.M. Returned on board by up N.E. by E
and E.N.E. Obs In Lat 30° 34' N Long 157° 20'

Robert McChavery Book

Japan in 1849 Robert McLeave Master

227 Days Tuesday July 26th Commenced with gentle breezes from the South headed to the Eastward at 2 P.M. went ship to the West. Latter part headed to the Westward with fine W. saw nothing. W. In Lat 30° 37' Long By Chron 159° 10'

228 Days Wednesday July 27th Commenced with gentle breezes from the South headed to the West. M. and Latter part the Tamy saw porpoises kept a good lookout for whales but saw none. W. In Lat 30° 07' Long 157° 30'

229 Days Thursday July 28th Commenced with gentle breezes from the South. W. In Lat 30° 18' N Long By Chron 156° 48'

230 Days Friday July 29th Commenced with light air from the South. W. M. and Latter part light air and calm at daylight saw sperm whales going quick to the South put off but did not come near then at noon came on board. W. In Lat 30° 46' Long By Chron 156° 30'

231 Days Saturday July 30th Commenced with light air and calm. M. part the same Latter part a fine breeze from South. W. In Lat 30° 31' N Long By Chron 156° 21'

232 Days Sunday July 31st Commenced with gentle breezes from the South. W. M. part strong breezes and squall with rain. Latter part strong breezes. W. In Lat 31° 09' N Long By Chron 156° 38'

233 Days Monday July 30th Commenced with strong breezes from South. W. In Lat 31° 09' N Long By Chron 156° 38'

LB. On but lost from him an account of Nighs at 9 P.M. took up the boat. M. & J. Latter part wind variable and squall with strong various courses saw jumpers & Grampusses. W. In Lat 31° 09' N Long By Chron 156° 38'

Ship Richard Metchell on the Coast

345 Days Saturday Aug 11th Commenced with thick
 Breezes from S.E. and Squall at 4 P.M. saw whales
 put off at 5 P.M. took one small sized one
 to the ship and got S. Boat stowed M.V. Latta
 Part strong wind from S and Squall at daylight
 commenced cutting at 9 A.M. finished saw more
 whales to windward Obs On Lat 30° 57' Long 159° 53'

346 Days Sunday Aug 12th Commenced with strong
 wind from S.E. and Squall with rain at 4 P.M.
 put off after the before mentioned whales but it being
 Squall did not get near M.V. Latta part strong
 wind and Squall took in stowed Boat repaired
 and put her out again To Endeavour Boiling
 Obs On Lat 30° 53' Long 160° 05'

347 Days Monday Aug 13th Commenced with smart
 Gale from S.E. with passing Squalls of Rain Employed
 Boiling between the Squalls headed to N.E. M.V. Latta
 Part strong Gale and Squall finished Boiling
 Got a Lure which ran Long 160° 44' Cho ran 16° 5' Lat 31° 13'

348 Days Tuesday Aug 14th Commenced with a smart
 Gale from S.E. at 5 P.M. veered to S.W. M.V. Latta
 Gale and Squall with rain took in fore sail Latta
 part smart Gale from South and Squall with rain
 set fore sail Obs On Lat 31° 28' Long 160° 45'

349 Days Wednesday August 15th Commenced with
 a smart Gale from the South and Squall with
 Rain headed to S.W. M.V. Latta part the same
 Obs On Lat 31° 17' Long 159° 33'

350 Days Thursday Aug 16th Commenced with a
 smart Gale from S.E. Middle part the same
 Latta part Moon moderate set Double reef
 Topsails and courses wind from the Southward
 veered occasionally Obs On Lat 31° 22' Long 159° 54'

Japan In Aug 1849 Robert McClear Master

351 Days Friday August 17th 1849 Commences with brisk
Breezes from the South^{ly} tack^{le} occasionally Mo. & Latta part
Moderate Breezes made all sail (Saw nothing) S. now
Obs In Lat 30° 49' N Long 159° 45' East

352 Days (Saturday) Aug 18th Commences with gentle
Breezes from the Eastward Mo. and Latta part the
same tack^{le} occasionally saw nothing but am
hoped to soon obs In Lat 30° 31' Long 160° 20' E

353 Days Sunday Aug 19th Commences with gentle
Breezes from E. S. E. and fine weather Mo and Latta
part the same saw flumpe of Grampusses but
no sperm fish Obs In Lat 31° 14' Long 160° 10' E

354 Days Monday Aug 20th Commences with gentle
Breezes from N. E. tack^{le} occasionally Mo. and Latta
part light air and calm (Saw Killars Employee
Cooping the last oil and fitting up some the Rigging
forward Obs In Lat 31° 00' Long 160° 15'

355 Days Tuesday Aug 21st Commences with light
Breezes from N. E. W. headed to the Southward saw jumpers
Mo. part strong Breezes from (S. W) attended with
Thunder and Lightning and Rain Latta part clear
saw jumpers Obs In Lat 30° 39' Long 160° 20' E

356 Days Wednesday Aug 22^d Commences with brisk
Breezes from S. E. headed to the East At 4 Pm saw
sperm whales put off at 8° 20 Pm took one good
sided one to the ship Mo. and Latta part squally
with rain at noon noon and ~~dark~~ in
Obs In Lat 31° 00' North

357 Days Thursday Aug 23^d Commences with brisk
Breezes and squally with rain at 3 Pm finished
cutting Mo. and Latta part fine Breezes from the
Eastward with fine weather Employees boiling
saw nothing tack^{le} occasionally Obs In Lat 30° 42' Long 160° 25'

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast

358 Days from Home since I turned the last hap
we have obtained 100 Mts which we are very
thankful for making now about 400
Friday August 24th Commenced with Tenth breezes
from the East. Employed Boiling M^o and Latter part
Brisk breezes with passing squalls attended with rain
Obs In Lat 31° 01' Long By Chron 150° 18' E

359 Days Saturday Aug 25th Commenced with brisk
breezes at 4 P^m saw a ship headed to S.E. at
4³⁰ finished Boiling M^o and Latter part fine breezes
from N.E. two ships in sight saw jumpers employed
Coopering Oil Obs In Lat 30° 39' Long By Chron 150° 28'

360 Days Sunday Aug 26th Commenced with Brisk breezes
from N.E. tack^d occasionally M^o & Latter part smart breezes
with passing squalls (employed stowing) down oil in
Main hold forward one sail in sight To End
saw jumpers Obs In Lat 31° 13' North

361 Days Monday Aug 27th Commenced with smart
breezes from E.N.E. and squally with rain finished
stowing down oil Middle and Latter part Brisk
breezes from East tack^d occasionally saw jumpers
Obs In Lat 30° 21' Long By Chron 150° 00' E

362 Days Tuesday Aug 28th Commenced with smart
breezes from the East tack^d occasionally M^o and Latter
part Tenth breezes with passing squalls saw finback
and jumpers Obs In Lat 30° 42' Long 150° 28' E

363 Days Wednesday Aug 29th Commenced with Light
breezes tack^d occasionally M^o & Latter part Tenth
breezes from S.E. with passing squalls saw a finback
Obs In Lat 30° 54' Long By Chron 151° 09' E

364 Days Thursday Aug 30th Commenced with Light breezes
and hailing with passing squalls M^o and Latter part
stard off to N.E. saw nothing but am inclined
to see some sperm whales soon
Obs In Lat 30° 51' Long By Chron 150° 09' E

At Japan In 1849 Robert McLeaver Mastey

365 Days. it is now 12 Months since we took our Anchor from Nantucket Har and have obtained in the time about 400 Mts of Sperm Oil we have seen whales a number of times here on Japan, and got but little Oil but I am in hopes to make up for it before the season is done although it is fast advancing but I hope the second year will begin prosperous with us

Friday Aug 31st Commenced with Light Airs middle part the storm latter part a fine breeze from S.E. headed to E.N.E. saw Junco Obs On Lat 30°52' N Long 160°36' E

366 Days (Saturday) September 1st Commenced with Light Airs and Calm Repaired the Spanker M^o part Calm latter part A Breeze from S.W. headed to S.E. saw nothing but hope to see and get some Sperm whales soon —
Obs On Lat 30°41' Long By Chronometer 161°08' E

367 Days (Sunday) Sept 2nd Commenced with Gentle breeze from S.W. headed to S.E. Middle part light Airs from the West headed to the Southth latter part light Airs and Calm at 10 A.M. saw something lying on the water supposed it to be A whale put off with two boats but saw no more of it Obs On Lat 30°17' Long By Chro 161°21' E

368 Days (Monday) Sept 3rd Commenced with a Calm M^o and latter part light breezes from the Northward headed to the Westth saw Junco but no sporting fish Obs On Lat 30°30' N Long By Chro 160°38' E

369 Days (Tuesday) Sept 4th Commenced with Light breezes from the Northth and fine weather saw two ships to the Southward M^o & Y^o latter part light Airs and Calm saw Junco (employed cleaning) the Starboard Chain Cable Obs On Lat 30°42' Long By Chro 160°30' E

370 Days (Wednesday) Sept 5th Commenced with Light Airs and Calm M^o and latter part (Gentle breeze from the Eastward) headed to the Northward saw finbacks (employed cleaning and oiling the Starboard Chain Cable)
Obs On Lat 31°15' N Long By Chro 160°26' E

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of

371 Days from the United States Thursday September 5th 1869

We are still a Cruising on Japan and it is 14 days since we have seen the Spout of a sperm whale and it seems there is no more for us in this long. 160° E for we have had a first rate lookout and fair weather but I am in hopes to see them again tomorrow.

Bristle Breys and fair weather took Occasional saw finbacks and humpbacks and small fish
Obs In Lat 30° 38' Long by Chron. 160° 20'

372 Days Friday Sept 6th Commences with fine breezes from East took Occasional M. and. Latter part the same saw finbacks to Ends with no whales never Dispair Obs In Lat 30° 30' N Long 160° 40' East

373 Days Saturday Sept 7th Commences with Light Breezes from E. & S. headed to S. on the wind saw finbacks M. and Latter part Light air and Calm headed to S. & sent down Mizen Topsisail to Repair Obs In Lat 29° 54' N Long by Chron. 160° 58'

374 Days Sunday Sept 8th Commences with Light air and Calm finishes Mizen Topsisail & bent it M. & S. Latter part light breezes from East at 7th took to the North picked up a piece of Rumicee Stew kept a Good lookout for whales but saw none Got a Lunar Obs which gave Long 161° 20' E Chron. gave 161° 14' 45" E Obs in Lat 29° 41' N

375 Days Monday Sept 10th Commences with Light air from the East headed to the North M. and Latter part Gentle breezes by up N. & W. we saw a finback but no sperm fish Got a Lunar Obs which gave Long 161° 01' 15" Obs In Lat 30° 48' N Chron. gave 161° 12' 30" E

376 Days Tuesday Sept 11th Commences with fine breezes from E. & S. at 5th took to S. at 6th saw a sail to N. M. & S. Latter part Gentle breezes from the East saw finbacks and Killers at 7th spoke Ship Abigail of N. B. Capt Young. who has the Pardner of his joys with him on board with 400 Got a Lunar which gave the Long 161° 15' 30" Chron. gave 161° 13' 15" Obs In Lat 31° 18' N

Japan Cruising for Sperm Oil Robert McLean March 1849

377 Days Wednesday Sept 12th Commences with smart breezes from the East^{ly} with passing squalls headed to the North. Saw Killars Mo. & Latt. part gentle breezes at 6 AM tack^d to S.E. saw finbacks. Got a Lunar Obs which shows Long 161° 50' E. Lat 31° 46' N

378 Days Thursday Sept 13th Commences with gentle breezes from the East^{ly} headed to the North. S.E. Mo. and Latt. part brisk breezes by up S.E. Mo. & Latt. see nothing but small fish Obs in Lat 30° 59' N Long 162° 30' E

379 Days Friday Sept 14th Commences with gentle breezes from E.N.E. by up S.E. and S.E. Mo. and Latt. part smart breezes by up S.E. under Double Reef topsails. Saw nothing but small fish Obs in Lat 29° 30' N Long 163° 20' E

380 Days Saturday Sept 15th Commences with smart breezes from E.N.E. by up S.E. Mo. and Latt. part the same nothing in sight but small fish hope there will be some large ones soon, for the season is drawing to a close. Jan sent down Main Rig & Repair it and sent it up S. End. Obs in Latitude 28° 10' N Long 163° 58' E

381 Days Sunday Sept 16th Commences with smart breezes from N.E. at 3 PM tack^d to N.W. Mo. & Latt. part smart breezes by up from N.W. to North. Saw nothing. S. End. Obs in Latitude 29° 00' N Longitude by Chronometer 163° 30' E

382 Days Monday September 17th Commences with smart breezes from E.N.E. by up N.W. & N.E. Mo. and Latt. part the same saw nothing. Keep at first rate lookout for whales but see none. Obs in Lat 29° 52' N Long 163° 05' E

383 Days from Home (Sweet Home) Tuesday Sept 18th 1849 Commences with smart breezes from E.N.E. by up N.W. at 4 PM passed Ship Abigail of N.B. the ship we spoke six days ago. Mo. & Latt. part gentle by up from N.W. to N.E. saw a ship to the North headed to the North. Keep a good lookout for whales but see none. Obs in Lat 31° 20' N Long 162° 55' E

Ship Richard Mitchells on the Coast of

384 Days from Home with about 400 Blks of Spinn Oil
I am in hopes Japan has not done all for us this
Season yet but it is a month since we have seen
any whales which makes me feel much Dyection
But my old motto comes uppermost Never Despair
Wednesday Sept 19th Commenced with Moored
Bryes by up N.E. & on sail in Light N. & Latter part
Light Air sent down Main Sail and put new
Leach Repet to it and sent it up to 2nd Late 31:58

385 Days Thursday Sept 20th Commenced with Light
Bryes tack^{ed} and by up N.E. & on sail in Light to
the westward N. and Latter part Brisk Bryes by
up N.E. & saw nothing Obs in Late 31:20 Long 164:15 E

386 Days Friday Sept 21st Commenced with Brisk Bryes
by up N.E. & E. & E. wind E. & N. N. and Latter part
Smart Bryes with passing Squally by up N.E. sent
Down Main Top & Sail to Repair saw nothing
Obs in Late 30:00 N Long 165:00

387 Days Saturday Sept 22^d Commenced with Smart
Bryes at 5th wind ship and by up N.E. saw finbacks
N. and Latter part fine Bryes from E. & N. with passing
Squalls attended with rain by up from N.E. & N. to N.E. & E
saw nothing Obs in Late 30:04 Long 165:38

388 Days Sunday Sept 23^d Commenced with Gentle bryes
from E. & N. by up N.E. N. and Latter part the same
Saw Jumpers Obs in Late 31:08 N Long 166:30 E

389 Days Monday Sept 24th Commenced with
Light Air N. and Latter part Calm saw finbacks
Obs in Late 31:05 Long 166:35 E

390 Days Tuesday Sept 25th Commenced with A
Calm sent in jib & Repaired it and bent it again
N. and Latter part Calm saw a finback and
Grampusses Employed Blacking Iron work out
side Obs in Late 31:03 N

Japan In AD 1849 Robert McCharr Master

391 Days Wednesday Sept 26th Commences with A Calm
Mo. part the same latter part A light breeze from
S.W. then E. by S. saw porpoises & jumpers and am
in hopes to see sperm whales tomorrow L. Ends
Mo. In Late 30° 53' N Long 168° 05' E

392 Days Thursday Sept 27th Commences with a
fine breeze from S.W. then E. by S. Mo. and latter
part fine breeze from S.W. then E. by S. saw porpoises
Mo. In Late 30° 02' N Long 168° 50' E

393 Days Friday Sept 28th Commences with gentle
breezes from S.W. then E. by S. at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales
put off at 8 P.M. took one small and one to the
ship and by latter part gentle breezes but in the
whale one fair in sight got one the boatmen badly
but one the foot by a spade while overboard
Mo. In Late 30° 03' N Long 169° 13' East

394 Days Saturday Sept 29th Commences with gentle breezes
from S.W. and passing squalls at 4 P.M. spoke ship Olympia
of N.B. 25 months 850 T. Middle part passing squalls with
Rain (Employed working) latter part light air & calm
the above ship in sight Mo. In Late 29° 38' N Long 169° 25' E

395 Days Sunday September 30th Commences with light air
from the East (headed to the South) Mo. by latter part light
breezes from the South E. by S. headed to the Eastward saw
jumpers the above ship in sight Mo. In Late 29° 28' N Long 170° 15' E

396 Days Monday October 1st Commences with light
air from S.W. headed to E. by S. Mo. and latter part calm
at 8 P.M. saw a boy of large sperm whales put off
at noon off chasing the Olympia in sight
Mo. In Late 29° 26' N Long 170° 30' East

397 Days Tuesday Oct 2^d Commences with A light air and
calm at sunset came on board could not get near the
whales Mo. part light air and calm at 7 A.M. saw the above
ship boats in pursuit of whales at 9 saw the whales put
off at noon off Mo. In Late 29° 25' N Long 170° 45' East

Ship Richard Mitchell on the

398 Days from Home since I turned the last we have
 Belled about 30 Whales Making now 420
 Wednesday Oct 3^d Commenced with a calm
 at 4 P^m came on board could not get near the
 whales at 7 P^m a boat boarded from before mentioned
 Ship. Olympia latter part A light breeze from S.W. thence
 to S.E. but saw nothing but before mentioned Ship
 Obs On Latte 28° 41' N Long by Chron 171° 36' E

399 Days Thursday Oct 4th Commenced with fine breezes from
 the west. headed to the North. No part wind from the North
 headed to the west. at 7 A^m saw whales going quickly to the
 S.W. put off at noon off Chasing Obs On Latte 29° 07' N Long 171° 33' E

400 Days Friday Oct 5th Commenced with gentle breezes at
 3 P^m came on board could not strike at 5 P^m put off
 again at 9 P^m took one middling sized whale to the ship
 and 2 by latter part Employed cutting at 10 P^m finished
 cutting Obs On Latte 28° 34' N Long by Chron 171° 33' E

401 Days Saturday Oct 6th Commenced with smart breezes
 from N.E. headed to N.W. at sunset saw sperm whales
 to Latte to lower. M. & L. latter part strong breezes from N.E.
 several ship occasionally employed boiling over a tall
 the fore part of the 24 hours } Obs On Latte 28° 18' N Long 171° 37' E

402 Days Sunday Oct 7th Commenced with smart
 breezes from the East. (tackled occasionally) M. & L. latter part
 more moderate at 12 P^m finished boiling to End saw
 nothing Obs On Latte 28° 07' N Long by Chron. 171° 26' E

403 Days Monday Oct 8th Commenced with gentle breezes
 from East. headed to N.W. M. & L. latter part light air
 and calm saw fin backs employed storing down Oil
 in Main hold Obs On Latte 29° 22' N Long 172° 02' E

404 Days Tuesday Oct 9th Commenced with light airs from
 N.W. finished (storing) down Oil M. & L. latter part
 strong breezes from N.E. headed to S.E. saw many Birds
 Got a Lunder the which gave Long 172° 21' L's East
 Obs On Latte 28° 51' N Chron gave 172° 25' 45 "

Sub from Log. 1:45

Coast of Japan in October 1849

405 Days Wednesday October 10th Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. E. carried sail accordingly saw many birds saw one finback. M. part smart breezes latter part more moderate by up from N. N. W. to N. saw nothing. Got a Lunar Obs which gave my Long 172° 11' 30" E Chron gave 172° 20' 15" E Obs in Lat 29° 20' N

406 Days Thursday Oct 11th Commenced with brisk breezes from E. S. E. by up from N. N. W. to N. M. part the same at 7 A.M. tack^d to E. S. E. latter part gentle breezes and fair weather the ship under all sail saw nothing. Obs in Lat 30° 05' North Long By Chron 172° 41' East.

407 Days Friday Oct 12th Commenced with gentle breezes from N. E. by up E. S. E. & E. N. E. Midday and latter part the same saw nothing. Keep a good lookout for whales but saw none Obs in Lat 30° 26' E Long By Chron 173° 26' E

408 Days Saturday Oct 13th Commenced with gentle breezes by up from E. S. E. to East M. and latter part strong breezes made and took in sail decreasing. Obs in Lat 28° 30' N Long By Chron 174° 44'

409 Days Sunday Oct 14th Commenced with gentle breezes at 6 P.M. tack^d to N. N. W. latter part light breezes at 10 A.M. tack^d to E. S. E. the ship under all sail Obs in Lat 29° 01' N Long By Chron 174° 24'

410 Days Monday Oct 15th Commenced with gentle breezes from N. E. by up E. S. E. M. part by up E. S. E. latter part by up E. S. E. saw nothing. Employed caulking the Deck. Rumbert fore and main topmasts and bent other. Obs in Lat 28° 48' N Long By Chron 175° 30' E

411 Days Tuesday Oct 16th Commenced with smart breezes from the N. N. W. there N. E. 1/4 N. M. part smart breezes and squall took in sail accordingly and there N. E. 1/4 S. latter part light breezes from N. E. by up E. S. E. saw finbacks. Obs in Lat 29° 05' N Long By Chron 177° 50' East

412 Days Wednesday Oct 17th Commenced with light breezes from N. E. by up E. S. E. Midday and latter part a breeze from S. W. there N. E. by N. passing squalls at times. Employed caulking the Deck saw nothing. P. End. Obs in Lat 29° 55' N Long 179° 10' East

Ship Richard Mitchell from the
since turning the last we have added about
40 Bbls making now about 460 and I am in
hopes to make an addition to that before we
arrive at the Sandwich Islands

413 days from Home Thursday Oct 18th Commences
with strong breezes from the westward then N.E. & S.E.
No part the same Later part breeze from the Northward
by up East by Made and took in sail Occasional
dew nothing employed Caulking DEX
Obs On Late 30° 26' N Long by Chr. 177° 20' W

414 Days Friday Oct 19th Commences with Gentle
Breezes from the Northth Headed to the Eastward No
part calm Later part A Gentle breeze from the Westward
N.E. & S.E. saw finbacks all drawing sail set Employed
Caulking DEX Obs On Late 30° 25' N Long 176° 00' W

415 Days Saturday Oct 20th Commences with Gentle
Breezes from the N.W. then N.E. & S.E. No part
wind from the Southth then E.N.E. saw finbacks
all drawing sail set Employed Caulking DEX
No Obs Long by Chr. 172° 55' West

416 Days Sunday Oct 21st Commences with finbacks
from the Southward then E.N.E. at 1 P.M. the wind
shifted to the Northward Later part strong Breezes
with small rain took in sail accordingly L Eng
No Obs Long by Chr. 170° 00' West

417 Days Monday Oct 22nd Commences with Smart
Breezes from the Northward by up from E.S.E. to East
No. and later part strong Breezes and Squalls
took in sail accordingly Obs On Late 30° 20' Long 168° 30'

418 Days Tuesday Oct 23rd Commences with strong
Breezes from N.E. headed to E.S.E. strong Breezes
and Squalls with Rain Made and took in
sail accordingly Later part by up the
Obs On Late 29° 12' N Long by Chr. 167° 00'

Coast of Japan Bound for Sandwich Islands

419 Days from the Sand Bank Wednesday Oct 24th 1849
Commences with smart breezes from N.E. and
S.W. at 10 P.M. tack to N.W. W. Mo. and latter part
Gentle breezes by up N.E. at 10 A.M. saw sperm
whales going quick to windward put off at
noon off the In Late 29° 20' Long By Chron 146° 35'

420 Days Thursday Oct 25th Commences with light
breezes from S.E. at 4 P.M. came on board could
not get near the whales Mo and latter part gentle breezes
from S.E. and S.W. three E.N.E. saw finbacks Employee
Caulking the Deck Port & Larder the which gave my
Longitude 144° 01' Chron gave 144° 11' week the In Late 30° 13' W

421 Days Friday Oct 26th Commences with fine breezes from
S.E. three E by N. W. E.N.E. Mo. and latter part fine
breezes from South three E by N saw many porpoises
this 24 hours and finbacks unbent old gill and
bent a new one the In Late 30° 28' N Long 146° 50' W

422 Days Saturday Oct 27th Commences with light
breezes from South Mo and latter part gentle breezes
from S.E. by up E by N saw finbacks So Ends
finished Caulking Quarter Deck So Ends all well
the In Latitude 30° 27' Long By Chron 153° 35'

423 Days Sunday Oct 28th Commences with light
breezes from the S.E. by up E by N Mo part
off E.N.E. latter part by up E.S.E. saw finbacks
the In Late 30° 33' N Long By Chron 156° 35'

424 Days Monday Oct 29th Commences with gentle breezes
from S.W. by up S.E. Mo part the wind shifted to
the North three S.E. by E saw nothing
the In Late 29° 03' N Long By Chron 154° 50'

425 Days Tuesday Oct 30th Commences with brisk
breezes from North three S.E. by E at 4 P.M. saw whales
supposed them to be sperm whales saw them no more
Mo part smart breezes from N.E. three S.E. latter part
strong wind three S.E. by S. the In Late 26° 09' N
Long By Chron 153° 05' week

Trip Richard Mitchell at the Port

426 Days from Sweet Home Wednesday, Dec 31st 1849
Commenced with smart breezes from E.N.E. Thence
S.W. & made and took in sail occasionally. At 6 P.M.
Latter part strong breezes thence South & S.W. Wind
East. Obs. In Lat. 22° 43' Long. By Chron. 153° 35'

427 Days Thursday Nov 1st Commenced with strong breezes
from East & Squall thence South & S.W. At 6 P.M. part
strong wind from E.N.E. took in all sail but Cloths
Kept fore and main topsails & 4 sail and thence
S.W. & latter part more moderate. Made sail and
thence South & S.W. Obs. In Lat. 20° 09' N Long. By Chron. 154° 02'

428 Days Friday Nov 2^d Commenced with smart breezes
thence S.W. & S at 4 P.M. saw Oryzoe the East End
bearing S.W. 20 miles took in sail and hauled off to the
North. At 6 P.M. strong breezes bore ship through the
night occasionally. At daylight kept off saw the Land
at 12 A.M. closed in to the harbour off Hills received
the Pilot on board but the dying away ^{the wind} and then
being a heavy swell commenced getting off shore again

429 Days Saturday Nov 3^d Commenced with light air
off the Land working the ship off shore at 4 P.M. took
the sea breeze from E.N.E. working off shore. At 6 P.M. latter
part Squall with rain took in sail occasionally at noon
off the harbour at 2. — — —

430 Days Sunday Nov 4th Commenced with moderate
breezes from E.N.E. at 2 P.M. bore up and run
into the Harbour of Hills at 4 P.M. came to anchor
in 5 fathoms water found the following ships here
Vix Champion of Cazarton, Good Return of N.B.
Montacillo of San Luminar of Warren, came
in while lying here. Barque Washington of Greenport
we lay here until the 16th our account and had
bad weather most the time with an abundance of
Rain we got wood and water 50 Bbls Potatoes
Got some fresh Beef gave the ship's company four days
Liberty each. Made 1000 lbs. bent a new main topsail

Off Kila. The Owyhee. Sandwich Island

Nov 15th 1849 At 1st P.M. the third officer Mr. Winston
 he having charge the Deck came down in the Cabin
 and said that Crew were clearing and lowering down
 the Row Boat and after being detected fled to the fore-castle.
 I mustered all officers called all hands aft and the
 following of the foremast hands acknowledged that their
 intention to take the Row Boat and desert the ship, their names
 were. George T. Hatch, Johnathan L. Westover, Henry John,
 Charles Williams, Thomas Wilson & Margados Dites they had
 in the Boat all their clothing and some stolen from others and
 A Bag of Bread, put them all in Irons, at 7th P.M. took them
 on Deck and found by the officers that Hatch & Westover were at the
 Head of them gave them both a flogging
 Thursday Nov 15th Commenced with light airs
 and Calm with passing squalls of Rain at 1 P.M.
 Got under way with the Land breeze and flood
 out to sea at 2nd 30 P.M. Discharged the pilot
 Latter part Light airs and Calm the Land about
 4 Miles distant — — —

443 Friday Nov 16th commenced with a light breeze
 from East by land to North at 4 P.M. tack to S.W.
 Latter part gentle breeze with passing squalls at 10 P.M.
 tack to N.E. could not fetch by the East End
 at 11th 30 P.M. tack to S.W. He in Lat 20th 04 N

444 Day Saturday Nov 17th commenced with fine breeze
 by up S.E. at sunset the East End bore W by N 15th
 M. and Latter part smart breeze from Eastward
 Three S.P.E. Employed getting the Potatoes on Deck
 to Dry — He in Latitude 17th 24 North

445 Day Sunday Nov 18th Commenced with smart trade
 Three S.P.E. made and took in sail occasionally
 M. and Latter part the same saw nothing
 He in Latitude 14th 15 N Long by Chron 154th 18

446 Day Monday Nov 19th Commenced with brisk breeze
 Three S.P.E. made and took in sail occasionally M. and
 and Latter part the same saw nothing Employed
 Repairing Old jibe He in Lat 11th 18 N Long 153th 46

Ship Richard Mitchell from the

447 Days Tuesday November 20th 1849 Commences with smart breezes three S.E. M. and latter part strong wind and squag with rain Made and took in sail occasionally saw nothing No obs pling of Rain — " — " —

448 Days Wednesday Nov 21st Commences with strong wind and squag with Rain M. and latter part Moderate Breezes and variable and squag with a continual Rain No obs saw Grampusses

449 Days Thursday Nov 22^d Commences with Light breezes and variable and calm with rain M. part the same latter part Light and from East and fair weather saw porpoises S. Endy — " — " —
Obs In Latitude 7° 07' North Long by Chron 152° 50' W

450 Days Friday Nov 23^d Commences with Light Air and Calm with rain M. and latter part Calm saw porpoises kept a good lookout for Whales but saw none Obs In Lat 6° 58' N Long by Chron 152° 42'

451 Days Saturday Nov 24th Commences with Light Air and Calm painted the L. I. Boat M. part A breeze from S.E. made to S.W. latter part squag with rain at daylight saw Narwhals by with the main yard aback at 9:30 saw sperm whales part off squag with rain took the run the whales at 11 AM saw them again and struck one 20 fms past No obs

452 Days Monday our account we altered our day at Vailo but now shift back again at 1:15 PM took a midling Sperm whale to the ship and commenced cutting at 1:30 PM finished cutting M. and latter part Gentle breezes from S.E. at 7 PM commenced boiling Obs In Lat 6° 42' N Long by Chron 153° 00' W

453 Days Tuesday 27th Nov Commences with light breezes breezes and drifting by 2 PM from S.W. to South M. and latter part the same Employed boiling saw porpoises Obs In Lat 6° 16' N Long by Chron 153° 10' W

Sandwich Islands bound Southabout

- 454 Days Wednesday Nov 28th 1849 Commenced with Gentle Breezes from S.E. headed to S.W. at 9 P.M. finished Boiling M. and latter wind from E.N.E. and Squally with continual rain. Thru S.E. saw nothing
Obs On Lat 3° 50' N Long 158° 26'
- 455 Days Thursday Nov 29th Commenced with Bish Breezes from E.S.E. by up South to S.W. Middle and latter part smart Breezes saw nothing
Employed Repairing fly jib
Obs On Lat 3° 50' N Long 158° 26'
- 456 Days Friday Nov 30th Commenced with smart Breezes by up S.W. M. and latter part the same employed Repairing sails painted the Starboard Boat & waist Boat saw nothing
Obs On Lat 2° 03' N Long 158° 16'
- 457 Days Saturday Dec 1st Commenced with Gentle Breezes by up South M. and latter part smart Breezes by up S.E. & S.W. saw nothing Employed Repairing sails and Coopering kil. To End.
Obs On Lat 00° 02' N Long 158° 50'
- 458 Days Sunday December 2^d Commenced with smart Breezes by up from S.E. to S.W. under Double reefed topsails M. and latter part smart Breezes saw nothing Obs On Lat 1° 47' N Long 158° 12'
- 459 Days Monday Dec 3^d Commenced with smart Breezes by up S.E. & S.W. under Double reefed topsails Middle part the same latter part Gentle Breezes under short sail employed stowing down Oil in Main Hold L. side abaft saw nothing
Obs On Lat 3° 30' N Long 158° 23' W
- 460 Days Tuesday Dec 4th Commenced with Gentle breezes by up South at 5 P.M. finished stowing down Oil M. & S. latter part Gentle Breezes and fair weather by up South shrou down the Main sail to put a new foot rope to it saw nothing
Obs On Lat 5° 11' N Long 158° 46'

Ship Richard Mitchell from the Line

461 Days from Nantucket with about 500 lbs And
rising I am in hopes the New Zealand Season
will give us a lift for we feel poor
Wednesday December 5th 1849 Commences with
Gentle Breezes and fair weather No and Latter part
saw the same as yesterday Employed Repairing Sails
Obs On Lat 7th 12' South Long by Chr. 153rd 10' W

462 Days Thursday Dec 6th Commences with Gentle
Breezes from E. & E with passing squalls three S. & E
Middle and Latter part passing squalls with
rain saw a finback Obs On Lat 9th 06' S Long by Chr. 153rd 17'
Got A Lunar Obs which gave Long 153rd 09' W
Feb 1st 45
p. 8

463 Days Friday Dec 7th Commences with Gentle
Breezes and passing squalls three South N. & S
Latter part passing squalls with rain saw porpoises
Obs On Lat 11th 14' S Long by Chr. 153rd 50' W

464 Days Saturday Dec 8th Commences with Gentle
Breezes at 12th 1/2 M saw a school of sperm whales
close to the ship put off but it appeared they
had seen the ship did not get near at sunset
took in sail and lay on opposite tacks Latter
part Gentle Trades three off to the S. saw nothing
Obs On Lat 11th 27' S Long by Chr. 154th 22' W

465 Days Sunday Dec 9th Commences with Gentle breezes
three Latter saw porpoises No and Latter part Gentle
Breezes saw nothing Got A Lunar Obs which gave
my Longitude 154th 15' 15" Chr. gave 154th 28' 45" Lat 13th 10'

466 Days Monday Dec 10th Commences with Gentle
Breezes from East three S. & S. No part the same
Latter part three South passing squally with rain
No Obs Long by Chr. 155th 50' W

467 Days Tuesday Dec 11th 1849 Commences with
brisk Breezes three S. & S. No part the same
at Daylight saw a ship headed to the Northward
Latter part three by the wind to the South Employed
fitting the cutting Pendants
Obs On Lat 17th 15' S Long by Chr. 157th 05' W

Onwards New Zealand R. H. McEwen ^{Master}

468 Days Wednesday Dec 12th 1849 Commenced with smart breezes by up South & S.W. No. & latter part the same the ship under double reef topsails To Endeavour Her in Lat 19° 10' S Long 158° 00'

469 Days Thursday Dec 13th Commenced with smart breezes by up S.W. W at 5 P.M. saw an Island bearing N.E. about 15 miles Dist at 6:30 P.M. saw an Island to the S.W. at 8:30 P.M. tack'd to N.E. at 2 P.M. tack'd to South at daylight close in with the Land at 7 A.M. 3 Canoes came off from the Side the Island went on shore with one boat at 11 A.M. Returned with 12 Hogs and some Coconuts and lashed by the wind to the S.W. on Island in sight to S.W. Her in Lat 19° 54' S this Island we touched at Lat in about 19° 48' S there is about 200 Inhabitants on the Long 158° 10' W

We took a Native from this Island

470 Days Friday Dec 14th Commenced with breezes from S.E. by up S.W. No. part the same At 10 A.M. Kept off. At Noon saw the Island of Rorotonga bearing W of S 40 miles Her in Lat 21° 11' S Long 159° 20' W

471 Days Saturday Dec 15th Commenced with smart breezes at 5 P.M. hauled too off the N.W. side the Island and Landed a Native we took from here the last season saw the Omega of F. Haava Hurry to S.W. lay off the Island about 15 minutes and Kept off and passed round the W side of it and lashed by the wind to S.W. No. and latter part strong wind and squally made and took in sail decreasing Her in Lat 22° 15' S Long 160° 50'

472 Days Sunday Dec 16th Commenced with strong wind from S.E. under short sail No. and latter part the same No the strong wind & squally

473 Days Monday Dec 17th Commenced with strong wind & squally the ship under close reef topsails and fore sail No. and latter part the same Employed Repairing Spanker Her in Lat 24° 55' S Long 162° 19'

Ship Richard Mitchell from the
474 Days from the United States and we have
about 500 Mts. Sawn. We I am in hopes we
shall make an addition before I turn another
Leaf. Tuesday Dec 18th Commenced with strong
breezes from the East. Under short sail. Middle
and Latter part the same Employed Repairing sails
We In Latitude 26° 27' South

475 Days Wednesday Dec 19th Commenced with brisk
breezes from the East. Heaved to the Southward
saw Killars M. & L. Latter part brisk breezes at
8 AM the fore top sail yard broke off 3 inches from
the shroud there was an old wound in it when we
sailed Employed getting it down and getting another
We Nothing We In Latitude 26° 04' South

476 Days Thursday Dec 20th Commenced with Brisk
breezes from the East. Heaved to the Southward at
4 PM got a fore top sail yard across M. and L. Latter
part gentle breezes from S.E. Heaved to S.W. saw
Nothing Employed repairing the fore sail - S. End
We In Latitude 29° 04' Long by Chron. 156° 12'

477 Days Friday Dec 21st Commenced with Moderate
breezes from S.E. Heaved to S.W. M. and L. Latter part
light air and calm at 10 AM saw a large whale
jolt off at noon off calm No obs. -

478 Days Saturday Dec 22^d Commenced with a Calm
at 5:30 PM struck the whale but the most of
one side of him was ulcerated and the breft drew
out & he went off M. part staved North under
short sail the way the whale was heaved when we
saw him last at Dylight Landed on the whist.
M.W. but saw nothing more of the whale Latter part fine
weather We In Lat 29° 22' Long by Chron. 156° 40'

479 Days Sunday Dec 23^d Commenced with light breezes
from S.E. Heaved to S.W. saw porpoises unben. the
jill & bent another M. & L. Latter part gentle breezes
from S.E. Heaved to S.W. saw Killars & Grampus
We In Lat 30° 39' Long by Chron. 155° 00' W

Coast of Japan on New Zealand

480 Days Monday December 24th 1849. Commenced with Gentle Breezes from the E.S.E. headed to the Southward. No part the same at 7th tack^d to N.E. by N. saw Nothing
Obs In Latte 31° 23' South Long By Chron 164° 45' W



481 Days Tuesday Dec 25th Commenced with brisk Breezes heading up N.E. by N. at 5th PM saw a shoal of whales put off at 11th PM got 4 along side & by 12th at day light Commenced cutting 20 Enes Cutting Obs In Latte 30° 39' South

482 Days Wednesday Dec 26th Commenced with smart Breezes from E.S.E. at 2th PM finished cutting at 6th PM Commenced Boiling at 12th PM went to the Southward Latter part Gentle Breezes from East Employed Boiling Obs In Latte 30° 38' S Long By Chron 165° 07'

483 Days Thursday Dec 27th Commenced with Gentle Breezes from the East headed to the South saw Nothing at Midnight went to North Latter part smart breezes from N.E. went to S.E. saw jumpers — " — Employed Boiling Obs In Latte 31° 01' South

484 Days Friday Dec 28th Commenced with smart Breezes from N.E. headed to S.E. No part the same Latter part some more moderate at 7th PM finished Boiling (saw Nothing) Obs In Latte 31° 52' S Long By Chron 164° 38'

485 Days Saturday Dec 29th Commenced with Gentle breezes from N.E. heading up E.S.E. under Main top sail & 4th sail No part passing Squalls Latter part went to the NW and made more sail Obs In Latte 32° 07' South

486 Days Sunday Dec 30th Commenced with Gentle Breezes from N.E. headed to NW. No part Rain Latter part Calm at 11th PM light breeze from South saw Nothing Obs In Latte 30° 44' S Long By Chron 164° 58' West

487 Days Monday Dec 31st Commenced with Gentle breezes from E.S.E. headed to the North. No part wind from E.S.E. & thick foggy wth Employed Stowing down Ore in Main hold & side Obs In Latte 30° 54' Long 164° 17' W

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast

488 Days, since I last turned we have obtained about
100 Mts which we are thankful for. Making about 500
2 lbs. And am inclined to continue in getting until
we have accomplished our object As a full ship

Monday January 1st 1850 This commenced a
New Year and as respects our voyage, I am inclined
to think Fortune will go hand & hand with us that we
may prosper in getting oil. Commenced with smart
breezes from E.S.E. finished blowing down 90 Mts. oil
and latter part smart breezes and passing several
Porpoises several occasions. Obs. In Lat. 30° 42' Long 163° 56'

489 Days Wednesday Jan 2nd 1850 Commenced with
strong breezes from E.S.E. tack^d occasionally saw many
Porpoises. M. and latter part smart breezes from the E.S.E.
tack^d occasionally saw nothing. To Eng.
Obs. In Lat. 30° 32' Long by Chron. 163° 42' W

490 Days Thursday Jan 3rd Commenced with smart
breezes from the Eastward tack^d occasionally M. &
latter part the ^{same} saw porpoises at 6 A.M. saw a large
Merchantman headed to the Southward
Obs. In Lat. 30° 15' S Long by Chron. 163° 49'

491 Days Friday Jan 4th Commenced with brisk breezes
from E.S.E. headed to the North^{ward} at 2 P.M. tack^d.
to E.S.E. latter part brisk breezes saw nothing
Obs. In Lat. 29° 53' South Long by Chron. 162° 50'

492 Days Saturday Jan 5th Commenced with brisk
breezes from N.E. at 7 P.M. veered to N.W. M. & latter
part smart breezes from N.E. and thick rainy weather
headed to the Westward No Obs. ———

493 Days Sunday Jan 6th Commenced with brisk
breezes from the North & Rain under short sail
M. part Calm. Latter part fine breezes from the
Southward headed to the Westward under
all sail saw porpoises Obs. In Lat. 30° 06' Long 165° 25'

Of New Zealand Robert Mc Cleave Master in Jan 1850

494 Days from the United States Monday Jan 7th 1850
Commences with Light Airs and Calm M. & Latter
Part Light Wind and Variable and Calm Employed
Setting up Rigging & Caulking Ship Saw pumps
Obs In Lat 30° 20' South Long 165° 20' W

495 Days Tuesday Jan 8th Commences with
Light Airs and Calm M. & Latter part
Light Breezes and Variable saw porpoises & crabs
variously employed. Caulking ship out side. & other jobs
Got S. Lunar Obs which gave my Long 165° 36' 00" W
Obs In Lat 30° 58' South & True Time 165° 40' 30"

496 Days Wednesday Jan 9th Commences with
Light Airs and Variable M. and Latter part
Gentle Breezes from the South headed to the West
saw porpoises Unbent & topsail & bent another.
variously employed Obs In Lat 31° 07' Long 166° 36'

497 Days Thursday Jan 10th Commences with Gentle
Breezes from the South headed to the West saw
a sail headed to the East Unbent Main, Topsail
and bent another M. and Latter part Gentle
Breezes saw nothing Employed repairing sails and
Caulking ship out side Obs In Lat 30° 40' Long 167° 55'

498 Days Friday Jan 11th Commences with Gentle
Breezes from the Southward headed to the Westward
M. and Latter part Gentle breezes with passing squalls
attended with rain saw nothing rigged in the ship
jib boom --- Obs In Lat 30° 19' Long 169° 19' W

499 Days Saturday Jan 12th Commences with Brisk
Breezes from the South headed to the Westward
M. and Latter part Brisk Breezes from S.E. headed to
S.W. saw nothing painted the Main Mast Obs In Lat 30° 23' Long 170° 35'

500 Days Sunday Jan 13th Commences with smart Breezes
from S.E. headed to S.W. Middle part the same Latter
part now moderate three M.S.M. saw nothing
Obs In Lat 31° 09' South Long 172° 19'

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of

Since turning last Leap we have obtained nothing but our Motto is Never Despair
501 Days Out Monday January 14th 1850 Commences with Gentle breezes from N.W. Middle part the same later part Gentle breezes from S.E. and fine weather Leaded to S.W. Discovered that the four stay had parted Got it down Employed getting off it saw Porpoises - Employed Caulking out side to Enes with No fish Obs In Lat $31^{\circ}28'$ Long By Chron $174^{\circ}05'$

502 Days ^{or} Tuesday Jan 15th Commences with Light breezes from N.E. Leaded to S.W. finished stay and put it on N.W. later part Light air and Calm saw nothing but am in hopes to soon Employed Caulking out side Obs In Lat $31^{\circ}28'$ Long By Chron $174^{\circ}16'$

503 Day ^{or} Wednesday Jan 16th Commences with Light air and Calm N.W. and later part Light air Various Employed saw nothing Obs In Lat $31^{\circ}33'$ Long $175^{\circ}00'$ W

504 Days ^{or} Thursday Jan 17th Commences with fine breezes from the S.E. At 3 P.M. saw sperm whales going quick to S.W. put off but got nothing N.W. later part Gentle breezes tack^a occasionally saw nothing Obs In Lat $31^{\circ}24'$ Long $175^{\circ}40'$ West

505 Days ^{or} Friday Jan 18th Commences with Gentle breezes from the Eastward tack^a occasionally Various Employed N.W. later part Light breezes from the N.E. several Various Courses saw porpoises Employed Caulking out side & painting some Obs In Lat $32^{\circ}08'$ South Longitude By Chron $176^{\circ}06'$

506 Days ^{or} Saturday Jan 19th Commences with Light breezes from N.E. then to the West N.W. later part the same saw jumpers Employed Caulking ship out side & Enes Obs In Lat $31^{\circ}54'$ S Long By Chron $177^{\circ}10'$ W

507 Days ^{or} Sunday Jan 20th Commences with Gentle breezes from N.E. then to S.W. N.W. later part the same saw nothing kept a good lookout for whales but saw none Obs In Lat $32^{\circ}08'$ S Long By Chron $177^{\circ}45'$

New Zealand. In 1850 Robert McLeave Master

508 Days from Home Monday January 21st 1850
Commences with Gentle Breezes from the Northward
thence (S.W.) at 1 P.M. Kept off the M. and Latter
Part thence to the Eastward with fair weather Saw
Nothing but am informed to Loon J. Ends
Obs In Lat 33° 03' South Long by Chro 175° 30'

509 Days Tuesday Jan 22nd Commences with Gentle
Breezes from the North headed to the Eastward
No part the same at 5 P.M. tack^d to N.W. Latter part
Gentle Breezes saw Nothing Employed Caulking Ship
Out Side Obs In Lat 33° 14' South Long 174° 40'

510 Days Wednesday Jan 23rd Commences with
Gentle Breezes from the Northward thence by the wind
to N.W. No. 3. Latter part the same Employed
Painting Sails and Caulking to Ends saw Nothing
Obs In Lat 32° 00' South Long by Chro 176° 40'

511 Days Thursday Jan 24th Commences with Gentle
Breezes from N.E. thence to the (S.W.) No part the
same Latter part smart Breezes thence to the West
saw Nothing Obs In Lat 32° 31' Long by Chro 178° 00'

512 Days Friday Jan 25th Commences with smart
Breezes from the North thence to the Westward No
and Latter part smart Breezes with fog & rain
Obs In Lat 32° 30' Long by Chro 181° 10' West

513 Days Saturday Jan 26th Commences with smart breezes
from the North thence to the Westward No. and Latter
Part strong wind from the Northward headed to the West
thick and rainy No Saw Long by Chro 183° 43' W

514 Days Sunday Jan 27th Commences with a calm
No and Latter part light breezes from N.W. headed to the
Saw two Barque Ships to the South headed to the Eastward
Saw porpoises Obs In Lat 32° 34' Long by Chro 184° 39' W

515 Days Monday Jan 28th Commences with light breezes from
N.W. & fine weather No and Latter part the same headed
to (S.W.) saw Nothing Employed Caulking Ship out side
Obs In Lat 32° 49' South Long by Chro 174° 27' East

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of
We are now 17 Months out from Home with 600 MBLs
of sperm oil and it now over one month since
we got a Horse piece but I am in hopes there is
some more for us soon. for we feel very poor —
But my motto is never Despair —

516 Days Tuesday Jan 29th Commenced with light breezes
from S.W. at 5 P.M. tack^d to East at daylight saw a sail
to S.W. kept a good lookout for whales but saw none
Obs In Latitude 32° 27' Long 175° 24 East

517 Days Wednesday Jan 30th Commenced with light breezes
from S.W. headed to the Eastward N.E. & latter part wind
from the East tack^d occasionally saw a sail to N.E.
kept a good lookout for whales but saw none finished
caulking outside Obs In Latitude 32° 28' Long 175° 42 E

518 Days Thursday Jan 31st Commenced with gentle breeze
from East headed to the North at 4 P.M. saw a sail
to N.E. N.E. and latter part strong wind from E.S.E.
and rugged Lacies to N.E. saw nothing —
Obs In Latitude 31° 27' Long 176° 24 E

519 Days Friday February 1st Commenced with strong wind
from E.S.E. headed to N.E. at 3 P.M. veered to the N.
N.E. & latter part strong wind under two close reefs
topsails & fore sail Obs In Latitude 31° 07' Long 176° 18

520 Days Saturday Feb 2^d Commenced with strong wind
from E.S.E. headed to the South N.E. and latter part
the same saw nothing Obs In Latitude 32° 23' Long 175° 40 E

521 Days Sunday Feb 3^d Commenced with strong breezes
from E.S.E. at 5 P.M. saw a Barque ship to S.E. at 7 P.M.
veered to N.E. N.E. & latter part strong breezes the
above vessel in sight Obs In Latitude 32° 12' Long 176° 10

522 Days Monday Feb 4th Commenced with smart
breezes at 5 P.M. spoke Barque Northal of London
Baker 9 Months out of Glen at 7 veered to South
latter part veered to North strong breezes and rugged
Obs In Latitude 32° 01' Long 176° 13 E
Got a Letter the which ran Long 176° 53 E Lat 176° 13

New Zealand Cruising for Spinn Oil in Feb 1850

523 Days Tuesday Feb 5th Commences with strong breezes from E.S.E. and Rugga at 6 AM. Under to the South. No. and Latter part strong wind saw nothing. No. In Lat 32° 28' Long by Lunar 176° 25' Chro 176° 15'

524 Days Wednesday Feb 6th Commences with strong wind from E.S.E. and Rugga under occasional No. and Latter part the same saw nothing got a furor. No. which gave Long 176° 17' 30" Chro. saw 176° 08' Lat 32° 45'

525 Days Thursday Feb 7th Commences with smart breezes from E.S.E. tacks^d occasionally. No. and Latter part the same two sail in sight but no fish. No. In Lat 32° 19' Long by Chro 176° 27' Lunar 176° 49'

526 Days Friday Feb 8th Commences with gentle breezes from E.S.E. at 4 PM. Spoke ship London Packet Howland who has the Gardner of his goods with him. 28 Months 500. No. and Latter part light breezes and fine weather two sail in sight. No. In Lat 32° 25'

527 Days Saturday Feb 9th Commences with light breezes at 4 PM. Spoke ship Omega of Mr. Russell 9 Months 30 Mths. No. and Latter part light wind and calm. The above sail in sight. No. In Lat 32° 23' Long 176° 58'

528 Days Commences with light wind and calm. The Omega in sight. No. and Latter part light wind and calm. Two sail in sight. No. In Lat 32° 21' Long 177° 01'

529 Days Monday Feb 11th Commences with gentle breezes from E.S.E. headed to the East. Mardelle and Latter part the same. The Omega in sight but no fish. No. In Lat 32° 38' S Long by Chro 178° 00'

530 Days Tuesday Feb 12th Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. No. and Latter part strong wind and variable from East to N.E. with rain. Saw Porpoises under short sail. No. Rain —

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast

531 Days from the sand heap it is now 50 Days since we have got a horse piece, I am in hopes to get some soon for we feel very poor —

Wednesday Feb 13th Commenced with strong wind Middle and latter part smart Gale from the North with Rain at 12 the wind shifted to the West
Obs In Lat 34° 38' South Long 179° 00' E

532 Days Thursday Feb 14th Commenced with smart Gale from N.W. to N.E. under short sail the part the same latter part more moderate set Double Reef topsails and studds A.B. saw nothing sent in p.m. to Repair Obs In Lat 33° 28' S Long 179° 30' W

533 Days Friday Feb 15th Commenced with smart breeze from (S.W.) studds A.B. M.O. latter part gentle breeze and fine weather studds A.B. saw nothing
Obs In Lat 32° 33' S Long 179° 58'

534 Days Saturday Feb 16th Commenced with light breeze from (S.W.) and calm M.O. latter part the same saw Transpusses unbent Main T.P. sailed but another
Obs In Lat 32° 07' Long 179° 05' W

535 Sunday Feb 17th Commenced with light air and calm M.O. latter part the same saw Transpusses and Killars kept a good lookout for whales but saw none
Obs In Lat 31° 46' South

536 Days Monday Feb 18th Commenced with light breeze and fine W. studds to N.E. Middle part the same latter part light breeze from S.W. studds to NW
Obs In Lat 31° 06' Long 178° 40' W

537 Days Tuesday Feb 19th Commenced with gentle breeze from the South Leeward to the NW Middle part by latter part Leeward to the Westward with fine weather kept a good lookout for whales but saw nothing
Obs In Lat 30° 15' Long 177° 30'

Of New Zealand Robert M. Clave Mast, 1850

538 Days from Home with about 600 Mts of sperm oil and it is near two months since we got a whale but I hope we shall before long. But my motto is Never Despair
Wednesday Feb 20th Commences with light breezes and fine we at 1 P.M. saw Blackfish put off but got none at 4 P.M. saw Goat or Macaulay's Island bearing S.W. 35 miles. At part headed to the East. Latter part under the W.S.W. at daylight saw Sunday Is. bearing S.W. 50 miles. Goat Is. bearing S.W. saw it being headed to the N.W. To Ensis headed in for Goat Is. late 30.04. the Longitude with Goat Is. bearing N.W. 4 miles was $178^{\circ}48'30''$ West

539 Days Thursday Feb 21st Commences with light breezes from S.E. saw two sail near the Land at 4 P.M. Land $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles Dist went in with one boat to try for fish but got none there is a sunken Rock N.E. from this Is. 3 miles Dist that breaks. Middle part three Mts. Latter part the same Sunday Is. in sight to the E. saw a sail to N.W. Obs. In Late $29^{\circ}29'$ South

540 Days Friday Feb 22nd Commences with light breezes two sail in sight at 4 P.M. spoke ship Lumina of Warren Norton. Mast. Hoily. Lee taken. 150 Mts lost 6 days. Me & Latter part light air. Keep a good lookout for whales but saw none. Obs. In Late $29^{\circ}12'$ Sunday Is. in sight bearing East Long at time $179^{\circ}25'$ West.

541 Days Saturday Feb 23rd Commences with light breeze and Calm the Land in sight. Middle & Latter part light air from the West. one sail in sight saw porpoises. Obs. In Late $29^{\circ}13'$ Long $179^{\circ}21'$ Sunday Is. in sight to E. & S.

542 Days Sunday Feb 24th Commences with light air from W.S.W. headed to the South. Me & Latter part wind variable tack. occasional saw nothing. Obs. In Late $29^{\circ}43'$ Long by Chronometer $179^{\circ}22'$

543 Days Monday Feb 25th Commences with gentle breeze from the South. Me & Latter part wind from S.E. tack. occasional at 9 A.M. saw Sunday Is. to the East. third of the wind to N.E. Obs. In Late $29^{\circ}00'$ S

Ship Richard Stutchell on the Coast of
544 Days It is now over two months since we
have taken a whale and we feel quite low
in spirits, but am in hopes to make up for it
for the next month to come

Tuesday February 26th 1850 Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from S.E. Sunday fore in sight bearing S.E. 3 miles
thence we saw nothing at sunset heeled on the wind to
the South. M. 3. Latter part light airs saw nothing
We in Lat 28° 53' S Long 179° 34' West

545 Days Wednesday Feb 27th Commenced with Light
Breezes from the North. Thence S.W. M. and Latter part
the same saw nothing S. End with no whales &
but am in hopes to see some soon We in Lat 29° 36' Long 179° 20'

546 Days Thursday Feb 28th Commenced with Gentle breezes
from N.W. thence to S.W. Middle part thence W. S.W. Latter
part wind variable with Rain thence to S.W. saw nothing
No Obs - - - - -

547 Days Friday March 1st Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from E.N.E. and Rain M. part the same
heeled to S.W. Latter part brisk breezes from the
East. heeled to the South saw nothing
We in Lat 31° 20' S Long 176° 20' E

548 Days Saturday March 2^d Commenced with Strong
Breezes from the East. heeled to the South M. 3. Latter
part the same saw gunners at noon wind to shift E
We in Lat 32° 57' Long 175° 54' E

549 Days Sunday March 3^d Commenced with Strong
Breezes from the East M. and Latter part much
the same Keep a good lookout for whales but no
none took Occasional We in Lat 32° 31' Long 176° 11' E

550 Days Monday March 4th Commenced with Strong
Breezes from the East took a Occasional Middle
and Latter part almost Breezes Thence off
S.W. saw nothing We in Lat 32° 35' Long 175° 34' E

New Zealand Cruising for Seals 1880

- 551 Days from Home and I hope to pay before I smooch
this side to get some ice for I feel very poor —
Wednesday March 5th Commences with smart
breezes from E.N.E. stand off N.W. at 4 P.M. headed on
the wind to North. M. & latter part headed to S.E.
saw a pair to the West. Got a Lunar by which
Gave Long 176° 02' 00" E. Chron. Rev. 175° 57' 30" Lat. 32° 53' S
- 552 Days Wednesday March 6th Commences with
strong breezes from E.N.E. at 1 P.M. headed to N.W.
M. and latter part strong wind under short sail
thick and rainy No obs — " — " —
- 553 Days Thursday March 7th Commences with brisk
breeze from E.N.E. the ship under close reefed fore &
main topsails & spencers M. part smart sail
latter part more moderate headed to W.N.W.
thick and foggy No obs S. Enes —
- 554 Days Friday March 8th Commences with
smart breezes from N.W.E. tack^d occasionally M.
part the same latter part more moderate saw
nothing No obs In Lat. 32° 27' Long by Chron. 175° 48'
- 555 Days Saturday March 9th Commences with
smart breezes from N.W.E. headed to the East.
M. and latter part the same at 12 M. spoke
Ship Mary Annette, Rodgers, of San. 1600 Spent
43 months No obs In Lat. 32° 56' South
- 556 Days Sunday March 10th Commences with gentle
breezes from N.W.E. headed to the East. at 4 P.M. spoke
Ship John Brothers of N.B. from 550 S. 160° W 22 months
M. & latter part gentle breezes the N in sight
No obs In Lat. 33° 40' Long by Chron. 181° 26' W
- 557 Days Monday March 11th Commences with gentle
breezes from the North M. and latter part
the same tack^d occasionally kept a first rate
lookout for whales but saw nothing
No obs In Lat. 33° 47' Long by Chron. 180° 30' W

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast

558 Days from the Sand Heap with about 600
 13186 of sperm oil I am in hopes to get some
 die soon but it seems there is none here for we
 have seen a number of ship that is doing like our
 selves, nothing, But never Dispare,
 Tuesday March 12th Commences with Gentle breezes
 from North. Headed to the N.W. Middle part the same
 Saw Blackfish latter part wind from the South worse
 with a continual Rain Saw nothing else

559 Days Commences with Strong breezes from the South
 with rain third N.E. Mo. part the same latter part
 Gentle breezes one sail in sight S. End
 Obs In Lat 32° 54' S Long By Chron 178° 50' W

560 Days Thursday March 14th Commences with Gentle
 Breezes at 5 P.M. spoke Ship Sally Ann of N.B. Brooks
 180 (150) W Mo. and latter part smart breezes from the
 South and Squall three to N.E. the above ship in sight
 Obs In Lat 32° 14' S Long By Chron 178° 04' W

561 Days Friday March 15th Commences with smart
 Breezes from South three to N.E. Mo. and. latter part
 smart Gale from S.W. headed to S.E. under short sail
 Obs In Lat 31° 46' S Long By Chron 176° 40' W

562 Days Saturday March 16th Commences with a
 smart Gale from S.W. at 5 P.M. spoke Margen
 William & Mary with Passengers bound to California
 from Sidney Mo. part smart Gale from S.W. latter
 part more moderate Obs In Lat Long 176° 30' W

563 Days Sunday March 17th Commences with a smart
 Gale from S.W. bound occasionally Mo. & latter part
 smart Gale from West under short sail to End
 Obs In Lat 30° 57' S Long By Chron 175° 42' W

564 Days Monday March 18 Commences with a smart
 Gale from the W.S.W. headed to the South Mo. and.
 latter part smart Gale with passing squalls attended
 with rain Obs In Lat 31° 46' S Long By Chron 175° 25' W

A New Zealand B. M. Cleave Master in 1850

565 Days, Tuesday March 19th Commences with Smart Gale from (S.W. Leaded to South) Unbent Main Topsail & bent Another at 5 P.M. Vind to N.W. M. part the same Later part Moderate breezes from the Southward in Leaded to the West! saw nothing Ob. Lat 31° 36' Long 176° 22'

566 Days Wednesday March 20th Commences with Gentle Breezes from the (South) M. part by with the Main Topsail aback Leaded to the West! Later part sturged by the wind to the West saw nothing Ob. Lat 31° 00' Long 177° 30' W

567 Days Thursday March 21st Commences with Gentle Breezes from South with fine W. Leaded to the West M. & Later part fine W. two ships in sight In Ends Ob. Lat 30° 46' Long 177° 25' W

568 Days Friday March 22^d Commences with Gentle Breezes at 3 P.M. spoke Ship Chas. Mitchell of Antwerp Sullivan 500 (from & Sally Ann of N.B. Brooks 700 S. 750 W. M. & Later part Light air & sail in sight — Ob. Lat 31° 40' Long 177° 50' W

569 Days Saturday March 23^d Commences with Gentle Breezes from W.S.W. at 3 P.M. spoke Ship Narragansett of San. Rodgers 1400 (S. & Christopher Mitchell of D. M. & Later part Brisk Breezes from W.S.W. Leaded to the (S.W.) saw nothing Ob. Lat 31° 06' Long 177° 26'

570 Days Sunday March 24th Commences with Smart breeze from W.S.W. Unbent & topsail and bent Another at 6 P.M. Vind to N.W. at 7 A.M. passed Ship Narragansett of San. Chas. Mitchell of D. and May Ann of N.B. Later part Gentle Breezes from W.S.W. Leaded to S.W. saw nothing 7 Men. Aloft no whales to be seen Ob. Lat 30° 35' Long 177° 58'

571 Days Monday March 25th Commences with Gentle Breezes from W.S.W. at sunset saw Sunday Island bearing N.W. by S 50 miles Dist. M. and Later part wind from N.W. sturged to the Eastward saw nothing Ob. Lat 30° 13' Long 177° 17' W

Lieut Richard Mitchell on the

572 Days It is 92 Days since we have got a drop
 of ice but I am in hopes New Zealand has not
 done all this season, for we have hung out in hopes
 to get a little more, but never Dispaire
 Tuesday March 26th Commenced with fine breezes
 from N.W. stood to the South. Made the part the same
 at 1 P.M. the wind shifted to the South. Latter part
 brisk Gale by headed to the East under short sail
 the In Latte 31° 01' South Long by Chron. 176° 40' W

573 Days Wednesday March 27th Commenced with a smart
 Gale from the South at 1 P.M. stood to S.W. Latter
 part Gentle Breezes from S.E. headed to S.W. Under
 all sail Employed Repairing Sails S. End
 the In Latte 31° 03' South Long by Chron. 177° 25'

574 Days Thursday March 28th Commenced with Gentle
 Breezes from S.E. at 2 P.M. saw 2 ships to Leeward
 3 one of them take a whale alongside at 3 P.M. saw
 the whales going quick to wind just off but to no
 purpose. M.S. Latter part brisk Breezes took occasion
 on sail in sight but no whales
 the In Latte 31° 07' South Long by Chron. 177° 27' W

575 Days Friday March 29th Commenced with smart
 Breezes from S.E. headed to S.W. M.S. and Latter part
 smart breezes took occasion saw porpoises sent down
 Main sail to repair the In Latte 31° 27' Long 177° 56' W

576 Days Saturday March 30th Commenced with smart
 Breezes from the S.E. at 4 P.M. stood to N.E. M.S. Latter
 part strong wind and Rugged finished Main sail &
 bent it & sent down Main S.E. sail to repair
 the In Latte 31° 11' S Long by Chron. 177° 30'

577 Days Sunday March 31st Commenced with strong breeze
 from E.S.E. and rugged headed to N.E. M.S. part smart
 Gale at East by up North at 6.30 P.M. stood to S.W.
 Latter part smart Gale under short sail
 the In Latte 29° 46' South Long by Chron. 177° 12' West

Coast Off New Zealand In AD 1850

578 Days Monday Apr 1st Commences with a smart breeze from N.E. headed to East? Under close reef Main topsail & Masts. No part the same latter part more moderate wind to N.W. So Ends No Lat Long By Chron 176° 50 W

579 Days Tuesday Apr 2^d Commences with a light breeze from the South N.E. and latter part calm. Saw nothing. No Lat 30° 13' Long 177° 16'

580 Days Wednesday Apr 3^d Commences with a calm at 5 PM saw a large whale to the west. Struck Dist. to late to go after him. No. and latter part light airs and calm. Saw porpoises to the west. No Lat 30° 08' Long By Chron 177° 27'

581 Days Thursday Apr 4th Commences with light airs from the South and calm. Employed repairing sails. At 5.30 PM saw Spout 3 miles Dist. supposed them to be sperm whales put off but saw nothing more. Of them I am in hopes the next we see we shall have a chance and get some, but never despair. Perseverance & Patience will accomplish much, if it is well followed. No. part calm latter part a fine breeze from N.W. tack^d occasionally. Saw nothing. No Lat 30° 06' Long By Lunor 178° 31' (Ch 177° 14' W)

3 of the Chronometers
lost - two miles to far to West
i.e. the latter distance

582 Days Friday Apr 5th Commences with gentle breezes from the South headed to E.S.E. at 5 PM tack^d to W.S.W. No. & latter part smart breezes from the Southward. at 7 AM tack^d to East. No Lat 30° 16' Long 175° 45'

583 Days Saturday Apr 6th Commences with smart breezes from the E. Southward headed to the Eastward. Saw porpoises. No. and latter part gentle breezes from East. No Lat 30° 20' Long By Chron 178° 12' W

584 Days Sunday Apr 7th Commences with gentle breezes from the South. Lower East. No. and latter part strong breezes. Employed repairing sails. So Ends. No Lat 30° 37' (Ch 170° 00' W)

Ship Richard Mitchell from Coast of New

585 Days Monday April 8th Commences with smart
breezes from the South turning to the Eastward. Made
Sna took in sail occasionally. M. & L. Latter part the same
Employed Repairing sails but another gale and put on A
New S. & T. M. Stay sail — It is over 23 months since we
have got a loose piece and I don't know when we
shall get any more — but Lower River Dispart
Obs In Lat 30° 30' S Long 157° 30'

586 Days Tuesday April 9th Commences with brisk breezes
from the South headed to the East. M. and Latter part
brisk breezes from S. & E. headed to E. & N. E. were reported
Obs In Lat 30° 04' S Long 155° 21' W

587 Days Wednesday April 10th Commences with brisk breezes
from S. & E. headed to E. & N. E. at 5 P.M. saw a school of
Sperm whales going quick to E. & N. E. put off but to no
purpose to near night tack to S. & W. at midnight
tack to E. & N. E. Latter part smart breezes from E. & N. E. headed
to N. E. saw nothing Obs In Lat 29° 39' Long 154° 53' W

588 Days Thursday April 11th Commences with strong breezes
from E. & N. E. headed to N. E. M. and Latter part strong
breezes made and took in sail occasionally. Employed
Repairing sails Obs In Lat 28° 34' Long 152° 36'

589 Days Friday April 12th Commences with strong
breezes from East headed to the N. E. M. and Latter
part the same made and took in sail occasionally
Obs In Lat 27° 02' Long 150° 55' W

590 Days Saturday April 13th Commences with strong
breezes from E. & N. E. M. part strong, wind under two close
ruff topsails & fore sail Latter part more moderate with rain
at 12 A.M. a light breeze from NW Obs In Lat 25° 37' Long 158° 56'

591 Days Sunday April 14th Commences with light breezes from
NW headed to N. E. M. & L. Latter part light air from
the South headed to N. W. but with fine W. wind bent
the fore sail to repair and bent fore S. & E. sail —
Obs In Lat 24° 00' S Long 158° 30' W

Zealand bound to the Northward in 1850

592 Days Monday April 15th Commenced with Gentle Breezes from S.W. & S.W. by N. M. and later part the same sent out fly kiboombouie etc In Lat 22° 52' Long 159° 30'

593 Days Tuesday April 16th Commenced with Strong Breezes from S.W. & S.W. at 10 P.M. Calm to the wind on opposite tacks strong wind and squally with rain. Later part strong with and thick thence North at 10 M. saw the Island of Rarotonga bearing N.W. 20 miles & Endeavour for the Land —

594 Days Wednesday April 17th Commenced with Strong breezes from S.W. and Squally with rain at 2.30 P.M. haled too off the N.W. side and went on shore with one boat at 5 P.M. Came on board - S. Endeavour lying off and on

599 Days Tuesday April 23^d we lay off on at this Isle until the 23^d in which time we took on board wood and water 50 Mbs Gams 20 Mbs Banges Banannas Carrah Pumpkins and had very fine weather we landed one man Dick here Joseph (Cousa Boatman) and took 4 natives at 8 P.M. left the Island with a light breeze and thence N.W. & S.W. M. and later part fine weather etc In Lat 20° 01' S Long 159° 15' W —

600 Days Wednesday April 24th Commenced with light winds and fine weather M. part thence N.W. & S.W. at daylight lost in with light breeze at 9° 30' M. saw sperm whale lost in with the put off at 12 M. took 2 small whales to the ship the Island bearing East the Reef 3 miles dist two boats came off from the shore —

601 Days Thursday April 25th Commenced with light breezes cutting at 4 P.M. finished cutting and made sail at 5 P.M. one the above mentioned boats came off again with 10 Mbs Gams B. turfy's M. part stood to the Northwest later part smart breezes and squally stood lost in with the Reef again but saw nothing at 11 M. tack^d to the North at noon the Land 5 miles dist etc In Lat 18° 57' South —

Ship Richard Mitchell from the Coast

102 Days from Home and bound on a Cruise I am
In hopes we shall be favoured this Cruise and make
a successful one for we feel very poor —
Friday April 26th 1850 Commenced with smart breeze
from N.E. headed to N.W. Employed hoisting the foremast
Latter part light airs at 10 A.M. finished hoisting
The In Lat 17° 57' Long By Chron 160° 24'

103 Days Saturday April 27th Commenced with light breeze
from the North? tack occasionally N.E. Latter part
the same variously Employed saw nothing
The In Lat 17° 29' No Long —

104 Days Sunday April 28th Commenced with light airs from
N.W. headed to the N.E. N.E. Latter part the same
Keep a good lookout for Whales but saw none
The In Lat 16° 41' South Long By Chron 159° 31' W

105 Days Monday April 29th 1850 Commenced with Light
airs from N.W. headed to the N.W. N.E. Latter part by up N.W.
Latter part light airs and Calm blacked the Bends the
Starboard side The In Lat 16° 44' Long By Chron 159° 17'

106 Days Tuesday April 30th Commenced with light airs
and Calm N.E. Latter part light breezes from the East? headed
to the North? Latter part light breezes and squally
with rain No The Long By Chron 159° 41'

107 Days Wednesday May 1st Commenced with light
airs from E.N.E. N.E. Latter part the same headed
to the North? saw nothing blacked the Bends the Star
board side The In Lat 16° 39' (S & Long) Chron 159° 36'

108 Days Thursday May 2nd Commenced with
Light breezes from the East Course North N.E.
and Latter part the same Employed breaking
out after Lode - & Coopersing provisions painted the
Starboard Quarter Boat The In Lat 11° 35' South
Longitude By Chron 159° 36' West

Of New Zealand Bound for Coast of Japan

- 509 Days Friday May 3rd 1850 Commences with Light Breezes from the East Trades to the North at 8 PM took in sail and tack^d to SE at 1 AM tack^d to the North. Latter part light airs tack^d on account of an Island that lay on Chart in track just 18 Bbls Salt Provisions in the Run of Beef & 9 of Pork
Obs On Lat 10° 40' S Long By Chro 159° 55' W
- 510 Days Saturday May 4th Commences with Light breeze N. part Calm Latter part A brisk breeze from NW lay up N.W. by W. S. Ends Employed tarring Rigging
Obs On Lat 9° 53' S Long By Chro 160° 53'
- 511 Days Sunday May 5th Commences with Brisk breeze lay up N.W. by W. N. and Latter part the same the Ship Under all sail Got A Lunar Obs which gave Long 161° 55' W (Chro gave 162° 53' Obs On Lat 8° 52'
- 512 Day Monday May 6th Commences with Light airs from North lay up N.W. by W. N. and Latter part the same saw porpoises Stowed down Oil from Deck in Main Hold about 32 Bbls
Obs On Lat 7° 57' S Long By Chro 164° 11'
- 513 Days Tuesday May 7th Commences with Light airs lay up N.W. N. and Latter part fine Breezes from E.S.E. Sturd N.W. by W. at fore top mast Stunney sail and bent Main Royal saw porpoises
Obs On Lat 6° 55' S Long By Chro 166° 40' W
- 514 Days Wednesday May 8th Commences with Brisk Breezes from E.S.E. Sturd N.W. by W. N. part squally with Rain took in sail accordingly Latter part Brisk Breezes all day saw sail at Employed tarry the Rigging & painting Waist Boats
Obs On Lat 4° 39' S Long By Chro 166° 10' W
- 515 Days Thursday May 9th Commences with Gentle breeze from E.S.E. Course N.W. by W. N. and Latter part gentle Breezes Employed Tarring the Rigging
Obs On Lat 2° 16' S Long By Chro 167° 50' W

Ship Richard Mitchell on Coast of Japan

Board she took no notice of them at 6 1/2 P.M. but the
 Bow Boat from the whale and sent her in Pursuit
 Of second Mate same time saw the wash Boat
 tacks in her sail but saw no white water on
 whale near her bearing from the Ship S.W. by W. 3 1/2
 miles Dist but saw no boat after she took in her
 sail supposed her to be coming on Board at 7 P.M.
 took the whale along side Bow Boat bearing S.W. by W
 2 1/2 miles at 7:50 P.M. kept off and ran down to
 the Bow Boat at 9:40 took Bow Boat along side
 she had seen nothing of the 2^d Mate luffed to with
 the whale along side and took in sail got a
 Pitch pot on the try-caboose and burnt tar Wpl
 Flaws got supper but no boat came ~~down~~
 down Mate. and 2^d Mate with lights to go in pursuit
 Of Missing Boat Gentle Breeze and fine weather
 through the night kept good lights and a torch
 on Caboose Cover at daylight could see nothing of
 Missing Boat at 5 P.M. set signals and called boats
 on Board at sunrise wind inclining to breeze judge
 the Boat must be badly stove cast loose from the
 whale and made all sail on the ship on two
 lower tacks ^{being to windward} at 25 1/2 N. Log at noon 176.04
 we put two wapes in the Dead whale when we left her

The following Persons was it this Boat when Lost

Viz			
Silvanus Russell	of Nantucket	2 ^d Mate	Age 26 years
Joseph Antonia	"	Stores	" 21
Johnathon L. Westover	Willisburg	Penn	" 22
Horace Welch	"	Harbor	N. Hampshire " 23
Frank Cousa	"	Pico	" 22
Charly	A native Island. Rarotonga		

530 D^ys Friday Aug 24th Commences with brisk breezes
at 3:20 P^m Tackles ourselves as far to windward
as we was when we kept off right before run
off on opposite tack until Dark. took in sail
and lay on 3 lower tack through the night with good
lights and foreb on Caboose Cover at daylight Gentle
Breezes nothing in sight Made all sail and run
off on opposite tack Lat 24:58 North Long 175:51 E

531 D^ys Saturday Aug 25th Commences with brisk breeze
from E.N.E still running off on opposite tack
at Dark hauled by the wind under short sail on
opposite tack at daylight saw our Dead whale again
went to her but saw nothing but what as we had left it
we find the whale 40 miles to the west of where we took
him along side at 9 A^m saw a Barque ship Merchant-
man to the North E hauled for her made signals to speak
but she would not come near us she passed about
7 miles to windward of us Lat 25:10 N Long 175:30 E

532 Sunday Aug 26th Commences with gentle breezes and
fine we still working off on opposite tack Moon
now full at night lay on opposite tack under short
sail at 9 A^m passed the Dead whale again the whale
works to the westward still working off to the
west on opposite tack but no indications of
our lost boat of us Lat 25:54 Long 175:00

533 D^ys Monday Aug 27th Commences with brisk
breezes still working off on opposite tack
up part Lay on opposite tack under short sail
at daylight made sail at 9:30 A^m saw the
Dead whale again we are now about 110 miles
to the westward of where we took the whale
along side and thin it of its ribs to go farther
to the westward we now commence working to
windward again Lat 25:30 Long 174:20 East
we have a current here off about 1 1/2 knots per hour
driving to the westward

Ship Richard Mitchell Bound on Japan

134 Days Tuesday May 28th 1850 Commences with
Brisk Trades Still in search on opposite
tacks to see if we can find any Indication
of our lost Boat. Keep a sharp look out,
but see nothing. Lat 24.53 Long 174.34

135 Days Wednesday May 29 Commences with Brisk
Breezes Still in search for any Indication
of our lost Boat. N.E. Latte part the same
Keep a good look out but see nothing.
Lat 25.37 Long 174.40

136 Days Thursday May 30th Commences with
Brisk Breezes from East. Stood to the South East
N. and Latte part Gentle Breezes At 8 A.M. tack
to the North with feelings of Regret, I can hardly
become reconciled to it. To think so many of our
number should be taken so suddenly from us
but Gods will be done, and may our loss be their
Infinite Gain. There were six young men in the enjoy-
ment of health snatched away from this world with-
out a moments warning

Lat 25.41
Long 174.55

Robert M^cClave Masters in June 1850

- 137 Days Friday May 31st Commences with Gentle
Breezes from Eastward headed to the Northward M. and
Latter part the same Saw Nothing S. Ends
Obs In Latitude $27^{\circ}02'$ N Long by Chron $174^{\circ}30' E$
- 138 Days Saturday June 1st Commences with Gentle
Breezes from N.E. headed to N.W. M. part the same
Latter part brisk breezes thence N.W. by W saw
Porpoises Obs In Lat $29^{\circ}02'$ Long by Chron $172^{\circ}22' E$
- 139 Days Sunday June 2^d Commences with Brisk
Breezes from N.E. thence N.W. by W at sunset took in
sail and lay headed to the North^d. Latter part Gentle
Breezes and fine W thence (P.M. saw finbacks
Got A Lunar Obs which gave my Long $172^{\circ}04' E$
Obs In Lat $29^{\circ}47'$ North Chron gave $171^{\circ}52' E$
- 140 Days Monday June 3^d Commences with Gentle
Breezes from N.E. thence S.W. saw finbacks Middle
part thence to (P.M. under short sail Latter part Gentle
Breezes thence (P.M. saw nothing) Employed Repairing
the old fore sail Obs In Lat $28^{\circ}48'$ Long by Long $170^{\circ}10'$
Chron $169^{\circ}50'$
- 141 Days Tuesday June 4th Commences with Gentle
Breezes at E.S.E. at 12 thence N.W. M. part thence
N.W. Latter part Gentle Breezes thence W.S.W. saw
nothing sent down the main topsail to alter it
Got A Lunar Obs which gave my Long $168^{\circ}42' E$
Obs In Latitude $30^{\circ}15'$ North Chron gave $168^{\circ}23'$
- 142 Days Wednesday June 5th Commences with Gentle
Breezes from East at 12 thence W.S.W. M. part thence
W.S.W. Latter part thence W.S.W. saw nothing under
Cotton Main topsail and bent another S. Ends
Obs In Lat $30^{\circ}19'$ N Long by Lunar $167^{\circ}18'$ Chron $166^{\circ}48'$
I find the Chronometer about 22 miles to the East
- 143 Days Thursday June 6th Commences with Gentle breezes
from E.S.E. thence W.S.W. M. part the same Latter
part thence W.S.W. with Gentle Breezes saw nothing
Employed Repairing sails S. Ends
Obs In Lat $30^{\circ}08'$ N Long by Chron $166^{\circ}55' E$

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of

144 Days from Home Friday June 7th Commences with Gentle breezes from the Northward. Stood West Middle and Latt. part the same saw jumpers
Obs On Latitude $30^{\circ}20'$ North Long $162^{\circ}37'$ E

145 Days Saturday June 8th Commences with Gentle breezes from the Northward. Stood W.S.W. Middle and Latt. part the same saw many Porpoises To Enes
Obs On Latitude $30^{\circ}42'$ N Long 163° E

146 Days Sunday June 9th Commences with Gentle breezes from the North. Stood W.S.W. Middle part Calm Latt. part A Light breeze from North. Landed to W.S.W. saw porpoises & finbacks
Obs On Lat $31^{\circ}10'$ N Long $160^{\circ}10'$ E

147 Days Monday June 10th Commences with Light breezes from N.W. Landed to the Westward. M. and Latt. part Light Air and Calm at 8 AM picked up an upright keg with the Japanese Marks containing 10 or 12 Gallons of Liquor of a white colour it appeared by the keg not to have been in the water over one month. This liquor is about the strength of Cider. Obs On Lat $31^{\circ}15'$ N

148 Days Tuesday June 11th Commences with a Calm at 4 PM saw sperm whales put off but could not get near enough to strike. It was so smooth and calm at 7 PM took up the Boats M. and Latt. part Light Air and Calm picked up an empty keg bearing the Japanese Marks. Obs On Lat $31^{\circ}17'$ Long $159^{\circ}15'$ E

149 Days Wednesday June 12th Commences with a fine breeze from the West. Landed to the Northward. Saw finback & Killars and many birds. Latt. part wine wind from the North. Saw finbacks Long $158^{\circ}40'$

150 Days Thursday June 13th Commences with Bristle breezes from the North. Landed to the West. Saw finbacks Middle part Smart Breeze by Landed to NW under short sail Latt. part Stood N.W. saw nothing
Obs On Latitude $32^{\circ}42'$ N Long $157^{\circ}45'$ E

Ordinary W. & C. Pieces of drift wood

Japan In 1850 Robert McLeave Weather

151 Days Friday June 14th Commenced with Brisk
Breezes from E.N.E. thence S.W. M. and latter part
Gentle Breezes from S.W. thence to S.W. saw
Nothing Obs In Lat 31° 15' N Long 157° 15' E

152 Days Saturday June 15th Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from S.W. thence by the wind to S.W. at
2³⁰ M. wind to E.N.E. latter part Brisk breeze
from S.W. saw Nothing Got A Lunar Obs Aft which
Gave Long 158° 30' E. Chron. Gave 158° 11' E. Obs In Lat 30° 50'

153 Days Sunday June 16th Commenced with Brisk breeze
from S.W. thence to E.N.E. M. and latter part by
Up East with Brisk breeze under Double reef topsails
Got Aft Obs by Lunar which Gave Long 160° 00' East
Obs In Lat 31° 07' N Chron. Gave 159° 51' East

154 Days Monday June 17th Commenced with Brisk
Breezes from S.W. thence S.E. by N. at 5 P.M. hauled on the
wind to S.W. M. & L. latter part smart Breezes lay
Up W.T.W. saw Nothing Obs In Lat 31° 18' Long 158° 52' E

155 Days Tuesday June 18th Commenced with smart
Breezes from the South by Up W.T.W. M. and latter
part strong wind from the South headed to the W.S.W.
under short sail Obs In Lat 31° 07' Long 157° 58' E

156 Days Wednesday June 19th Commenced with A strong
wind from the South headed to the West M. & L. latter
part strong wind and Rugged saw Nothing
Obs In Lat 31° 17' Long 157° 30' E

157 Days Thursday June 20th Commenced with strong
wind from the South headed to the West. M. part
the same latter part wind from the North with rain
under short sail No Obs

158 Days Friday June 21st Commenced with strong
Breezes from the N.E. with rain thence to the S.W.
under short sail M. & L. latter part smart Gale
from N.E. with rain under close reef main & sail
and spencers headed to E.S.E. Long 156° 51' E
Obs In Lat 30° 43'

Ship Richards. Mitchell Cruising off the

559 Days Saturday June 22nd Commenced with Strong
Breezes from S.E. Stood S.W. Under Main Topail and
fore sail saw a finback N. part by the wind headed
to E.S.E. Under Cloot Main Topail and Spencers Lattis
part Gentle Breezes from E.S.E. Stood S.W. Under all
sail saw finback Obs In Lat 29° 47' N Long 155° 55' E

560 Days Sunday June 23rd Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from E.S.E. Stood to S.W. Middle part by
the wind headed to S.E. Lattis part light
Breezes at 10 P.M. tack to the North saw porpoises
Obs In Lat 29° 00' N Long 156° 08' E

561 Days Monday June 24th Commenced with Light
Breezes from the Eastward headed to the Northward
N. part the same Lattis part wind from S.E. Stood
North saw many finbacks Obs In Lat 29° 49' N Long 155° 56' E

562 Days Tuesday June 25th Commenced with Brist
Breezes from South with rain Stood N.W. N.W. N.W.
and Lattis part light airs and Calm saw finbacks
and many birds. Blacked the Iron work out side
Obs In Latitude 30° 47' N Long 155° 52' E

563 Days Wednesday June 26th Commenced with light
airs from N.W. N.W. N. part the same Lattis part
Gentle Breezes from S.W. Stood N.W. saw finbacks
Obs In Lat 32° 01' N Long 155° 00' W

564 Days Thursday June 27th Commenced with Strong
winds from S.W. Stood N.W. N.W. N. part by headed to the
W.S.W. Lattis part Strong wind and Rugged Under
Short Sail Obs In Lat 33° 08' N Long 154° 30' E

565 Days Friday June 28th Commenced with Strong wind
from S.W. at 7 P.M. headed to S.E. Strong Gale and a
Lay Sea Under Cloot Reft Main Topail & Spencers
N. part Smart Gale Lattis part More Moderate
Made Sail and Stood North picked up a piece
of wood 2 feet wide & 12 long with some Iron fastenings
24 lb Obs In Lat 33° 07' N Long 155° 00' E

Coast of Japan In 1850 Robert. McLeavey Master

155 Days from Home with about 530 Bbls of Spinn Oil
I am in hopes to get some oil soon for we feel very
low in spirits, taking all things in consideration loss off
Second Officer and Boat and Crew and have got nothing
the season thus far. but I am in hopes we shall be favored
and get some oil Saturday June 29th 1850 Commenced
with Gentle breezes from the West at 8 P.M. veered to the
South N.E. & latter part wind backing, with fog
and rain headed to the S.E. saw nothing no obs

156 Days Sunday June 30th Commenced with light breezes
and variable with fog & rain N.E. part brisk breezes from
S.W. latter part more moderate thence S.E. saw nothing
but am in hopes to see land get some soon —
Obs In Lat 31° 30' N Long 157° 20' E

157 Days Monday July 1st Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from S.W. thence to the S.E. saw nothing
N.E. and latter part the same — — —
Got A Lunar Obs which gave Long 157° 26' East
Obs In Lat 30° 30' N Chro gave 158° 08' E

158 Days Tuesday July 2nd Commenced with Gentle breezes
from S.W. headed to S.E. at 8 P.M. bore up and thence N.E.
N.E. & latter part Gentle Breezes thence N.E. saw nothing
Got A Lunar Obs which gave Long 159° 13' E Chro gave 159° 07'
Obs In Lat 30° 42' North

Wednesday Wednesday July 3rd Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from the South thence to the North saw porpoises
and finbacks N.E. part by headed to the Westward
latter part thence to the S.E. saw porpoises
and finbacks Obs In Lat 31° 06' Long 160° 05'

Thursday July 4th Commenced with Gentle Breezes
from S.W. headed to S.E. saw finbacks and porpoises
at 7 P.M. veered to the N.W. latter part headed to S.E.
saw nothing kept a good lookout for whales
but saw none Got A Lunar Obs which gave Long 160° 13'
Obs In Lat 30° 36' N Chro gave 159° 55'

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of

185 Days Thursday July 18th Commenced with Light
Air and Calm Middle part the same Employed
Boiling Latt part A fine breeze from the East headed
to S.E. saw nothing at 5 AM finished Boiling
Obs On Lat 29° 29' North Long 158° 47' West

186 Days Friday July 19th Commenced with fine
Breezes from the East. Headed to the S.E. at 6 AM took
to the North at daylight took to S.E. Latt part Distill
Breezes Employed Stowing down Oil in Main hold
Saw nothing Obs On Lat 29° 07' North

187 Days Saturday July 20th Commenced with brisk breezes
from E.S.E. at 6 AM veered to the North finished stowing off
Main Hatchway full of sperm Oil M. and Latt part
Gentle Breezes took occasional Employed stowing
down Oil in Fore hold above the L side saw nothing
Obs On Lat 29° 30' North Long 158° 31' West

188 Days Sunday July 21st Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from East at 2 PM passed Bargey Sam Enderby
the Ship we spoke 2 weeks ago finished stowing
down the three whale Hovies down 120 Mts M. and
Latt part fine W. headed to the North saw A finback
Obs On Lat 30° 24' North Long 158° 05' West

189 Days Monday July 22nd Commenced with fine
Breezes stowed off to the S.W. at 6.30 AM Shaken
the Bargey Samuel Enderby. Henderson of London
had seen nothing since speaking before M. part by
Latt part stowed to the S.W. saw no big fish
Obs On Lat 29° 40' North Long 157° 15' West

190 Days Tuesday July 23rd Commenced with fine breezes
from the East stowed to S.W. M. part by passed
A Bargey Latt part stowed by the wind to the S.W.
saw nothing Obs On Lat 29° 59' North Long 156° 36' West

191 Days Wednesday July 24th Commenced with fine breezes from
N.E. headed to N.W. passed Ship Samuel Enderby Midden
and Latt part fine breezes by up N.E. saw Jumper & porpoise
Obs On Lat 30° 57' North Long 156° 50' West

Japan Cruising for Sperm Oil in AD 1850

192 Days Thursday July 25th Commenced with fine breezes from the N.E. stood by the wind to the N.E. saw jumpers M. & L. later part lay up East saw many jumpers and porpoises but no sperm fish Obs In Lat 31° 21' Long 158° 20' E

193 Days Friday July 26th Commenced with fine breezes from N.E. stood by the wind to the East. M. part the same L. part passing squalls of rain saw nothing Obs In Lat 31° 57' North Long by Chron 159° 47' E

194 Days Saturday July 27 Commenced with fine breezes from N.E. at 4 P.M. tack to the South. at 5 P.M. saw large Sam^e Enders to leeward M. and L. later part fine breezes lay up from S.W. to South the above ship in sight Obs In Lat 31° 11' N Long by Chron 159° 03' E

195 Days Sunday July 28th Commenced with fine breezes at sunset spoke ship Sam^e Condor tack to the N.E. at daylight tack to the L. later part fine breezes saw nothing but above ship Obs In Lat 30° 39' N Long by Chron 159° 02'

196 Days Monday July 29th Commenced with fine breezes from East headed to the South. Middle and L. later part the same kept a good lookout for whales but see none Obs In Lat 29° 27' Long by Chron 159° 04'

197 Days Tuesday July 30th Commenced with brisk breezes from the East saw nothing at 7 P.M. veered to the North. M. part squally L. later part brisk breezes saw nothing Obs In Lat 29° 47' N Long by Chron 159° 26'

198 Days Wednesday July 31st Commenced with brisk breezes from the East at 7 P.M. veered to the South. M. and L. later part fine breezes saw nothing S. End with no fish of any kind Obs In Lat by Chron 29° 56' North

199 Days Thursday Aug 1st Commenced with fine breezes lay up N.E. M. part squally L. later part fine breezes from N.E. headed to N.W. saw nothing sent down the main sail to repair Obs In Lat 29° 33' Long 159° 20' East

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of

700 Days from Home Friday August 2nd Commences
Light Breezes saw porpoises. Middle and Latter part
Calm Employed Repairing Main Sail Got a Lunar
Obs which gave Long 159° 10' Chro. Time 158° 07' Lat 30° 02'

701 Days Saturday Aug 3rd Commences with a Calm finishes
the Main Sail and bent Tent for topmast to repair.
M. and Latter part a fine breeze from S.W. Stead
to the East saw a Barque Ship headed to N.E.
Obs On Lat 29° 41' N Long 160° 10' Chro. 159° 56'

702 Days Sunday Aug 4th Commences with fine
Breezes at 4 P.M. Squally with rain took in Sail and
Cured to N.W. M. and Latter part strong wind and
Squally with rain at 10 A.M. more moderate breeze fair
Obs On Latitude 30° 03' N Long 160° 30'

703 Days Monday Aug 5th Commences with brisk breezes
from the West. Headed to the North saw nothing M. and
Latter part Gentle Breezes tack^d occasionally saw a fin back.
Obs On Lat 30° 42' N Long 160° 38' E

704 Days Tuesday Aug 6th Commences with Gentle breezes
from S.W. headed to N.E. at 7 P.M. tack^d to N.W. M.
Middle part Moderate Breezes from S.W. Latter
part wind from N.W. headed to S.W. saw nothing
Obs On Lat 30° 33' Long 159° 48' East

705 Days Wednesday Aug 7th Commences with Light
Breezes from the North Stead S.W. M. and Latter
part Light airs and Calm saw nothing but we
are in hopes to see some sperm whales soon for the
Season is fast advancing and we felt very poor
Obs On Lat 29° 07' Long 159° 34'

706 Days Thursday Aug 8th Commences with Light
Breezes from S.E. headed to S.W. M. and Latter
part wind from the Southward headed to the
Westward saw Jumps
Obs On Lat 29° 42' N Long 158° 22' E

Japan in AD 1850 Cruading for Sparm Whales

707 Days Friday August 9th Commenced with Gentle Breezes from the South headed to the Westward saw porpoises Later part tack to the Eastward saw no Spouting fish Obs In Lat 29° 40' North

708 Days Saturday Aug 10th Commenced with Gentle Breezes from the Southward headed to the East Middle part the same Later part Light Air & Calm saw nothing but am intropes to get some whale soon Obs In Lat 29° 27' Long 159° 28' E

709 Days Sunday August 11th Commenced with A Calm saw finbacks No part Calm Later part A Light Breeze from S.E. Starboard S.E. saw nothing the season is fast advancing and it looks every Dull for the present but I am intropes tomorrow we shall get some whale Obs In Lat 29° 45' Long 160° 20' E

710 Days Monday Aug 12th Commenced with Gentle Breezes from the South headed to S.E. No. 4 Later Part the same at 7 P.M. saw 3 sail one Boiling at 12 M. spoke Bergen Kent. Capt. Jernsman of London 15 Months 700 I Obs In Lat 30° 12' N

711 Days Tuesday Aug 13th Commenced with Gentle Breezes At 4 P.M. spoke Ship Jas. Loper Whippy 1200 Bbls 44 months Rochots. Lawrence of London 14 Months 700 No and Later part fine W. saw nothing but two sail — Obs In Lat 30° 32'

712 Days Wednesday Aug 14th Commenced with light Breezes from S.W. tack occasion the James Loper in sight No. and Later part brisk Breezes with passing squally the J. Loper in sight Obs In Lat 30° 53' Long 160° 42' East

713 Days Thursday Aug 15th Commenced with Gentle Breezes three different Courses the James Loper in sight No. part squally with Rain Later part fine W. saw two sail Obs In Lat 30° 42' Long 161° 28' E

Ship Richard Metchie on the Coast

714 Days Friday Aug 16th Commences with Gentle breezes from N.W. headed to N.E. Middle part the same latter part light airs headed to S.W. saw nothing. The On Late 30° 54' Long by Chron 161° 38' E

715 Days Saturday Aug 17th Commences with a calm No and latter part the same saw nothing but small fish. The On Late 30° 34' Long 161° 14' E

716 Days Sunday Aug 18th Commences with light airs and calm No. part the same latter part Gentle breezes from the South headed to the West. Saw porpoises and finbacks. The On Late 30° 28' Long by Chron. 160° 20'

717 Days Monday Aug 19th Commences with light breezes from the South headed to the Westward. At 1 P.M. saw ship far S.W. to the Southward. No and latter part Gentle breezes saw jumpers the far S.W. in light. The On Late 30° 39' Long 160° 30'

718 Days Tuesday Aug 20th Commences with Gentle breezes from South tack occasional. At 6 P.M. spoke ship far S.W. No. & latter part light airs & calm sent down main & fore sail to repair saw nothing. The On Late 30° 20' Long 160° 26'

719 Days Wednesday Aug 21st Commences with light breezes from S.E. headed to S.W. No and latter part fine breezes from E.N.E. tack occasional saw jumpers. The On Late 30° 10' Long 159° 58' E

720 Days Thursday Aug 22 Commences with Gentle breezes from the East tack occasional. No. & latter part the same saw many jumpers but no sperm whales. The On Late 30° 45' Long by Chron 160° 11' E

721 Days Friday Aug 23^d Commences with Gentle breezes from the East tack occasional. No. part the same latter part fine breezes at 9 A.M. saw ship far S.W. cutting at 12 M. saw whales going quick to NW. The On Late 30° 06' Long 159° 56' East

Off Japan In A.D. 1857 Cruising for Sperm Oil

- 722 Days Saturday Aug 24th Commenced with strong wind
at 1 P.M. put off. After the whales at 4 P.M. came on board
could not strike the 1st Lope in sight at 5 P.M. put off
again but to no purpose at sundown took up the boats
A part strong breeze later part smart Gale with heavy squalls
took in sail according to the J.L. in sight by In Lat 30° 34'
- 723 Days Sunday Aug 25th Commenced with a smart
Gale from S.W. and squag with rain headed to N.E.
M. and later part the same under short sail
Obs In Lat 31° 18' Long of Choo 160° 10' E
- 724 Days Monday Aug 26th Commenced with a smart
Gale from S.W. under Close reef Main Topsail fore & Main
Sparrels & F.T.M. staysail M. and later part strong Gale
with heavy squalls attended with rain & a high sea
No Obs
- 725 Days Tuesday Aug 27th Commenced with a heavy Gale
from S.W. with heavy squalls and rain headed to the S.W.
Middle part the same later part wind from the
Southward and some more moderate at 6 A.M. veered
to E.S.E. and set Close reef fore topsail
Obs In Lat 31° 38' N Long of Choo 159° 55' E
- 726 Days Commenced with a brisk Gale and squag
with rain M. part the same later part light
breezes from the South and fine W. made all sail
Saw nothing Obs In Lat 31° 20' Long of Choo 160° 36' E
- 727 Days Wednesday Aug 29th Commenced with gentle
breezes from the South & at a occasional M. and
later part the same Saw nothing kept a good
lookout for whales but saw none Obs In Lat 31° 04' Long 160° 43'
- 728 Days Friday Aug 30th Commenced with light airs
from the South and Calm M. and later part the same
Saw Grampusses but no Sperm Whales yet and I don't
know when we shall see them Obs In Lat 30° 58' Long 160° 40'
- 729 Days Saturday Aug 31st Commenced with light air & Calm
with passing squalls & Rain M. and later part
Calm Saw many Grampusses to End
Took a Noon Ob. by measuring the distance between
Sun and Moon which gave Long 160° 25' E Choo 160° 41'
Obs in Lat 30° 37' N

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of
730 Days from Home with about 750 Mbs of sperm
oil I am inclined we shall be favoured the time to
come for we have done very poorly this season and
I am inclined we shant quit so - but never despair

Sunday September 1st Commences with a calm
Middle part the same latter part light breezes from
S.W. thence to the N.E. saw nothing but hope for tomorrow
Obs On Lat 30° 21' North No Log -

731st Monday Sept 2^d Commences with light breezes from S.W.
with passing squalls of rain headed to S.E. N.E.
latter part gentle breezes from S.W. thence to the East
saw jumpers and porpoises
Obs On Lat 30° 16' Long By Chron 161° 30' E

732 Days Tuesday Sept 3^d Commences with brisk
breezes from W.S.W. and squally N.E. and latter part
wind variable from South to North thence to the N.E.
saw jumpers and porpoises but no sperm whales yet
Obs On Lat 30° 28' Long By Chron 163° 20' E

733 Days Wednesday Sept 4th Commences with light
breezes from the Westward thence E.N.E. painted the
starboard Boats N. part calm latter part light
airs from the North headed to the Eastward saw jumpers
and porpoises Obs On Lat 30° 45' N Long 164° 10' E

734 Days Thursday Sept 5th Commences with light
breezes from the North painted the waist Boats N.
part calm latter part light breezes from the East
with passing squalls took occasional saw humpback
Obs On Lat 30° 49' Long By Chron 164° 18' E

735 Days Friday Sept 6th Commences with light
breezes from the East N. and latter part the
same took occasional saw jumpers S. End
Obs On Lat 31° 26' Long By Chron 164° 30' E

736 Days Saturday Sept 7th Commences with gentle
breezes from the East headed to S.W. N.E. part took
to S.E. saw jumpers but no sperm whales yet
Obs On Lat 31° 32' Long 164° 48' East

Japan Cruising for sperm oil in AD 1850

737 Days Sunday September 8th Commenced with
Gentle breezes from the East headed to the S.E.
M. and latter part the same kept at good
lookout for whales but saw none P. Enos wishes
to get some tomorrow He in Lat $30^{\circ}43'$ Long $165^{\circ}00' E$

738 Days Monday Sept 9th Commenced with light
breezes from E.N.E. headed to the S.E. M. & latter part
the same saw nothing and it don't look as if there
was any fish kind He in Lat $30^{\circ}14'$ Long $165^{\circ}22' E$

739 Days Tuesday Sept 10th Commenced with light winds
from E.N.E. M. and latter part light winds saw
jumps He in Lat $29^{\circ}54'$ Long $165^{\circ}37' E$

740 Days Wednesday Sept 11th Commenced with a
breeze M. part the same latter part a fine breeze
from the North there E.N.E. saw jumps got in
A.P. which gave Long $167^{\circ}00' E$ Chr. Lat $165^{\circ}50' E$ He in Lat $29^{\circ}51'$

741 Days Thursday Sept 12th Commenced with fine
breezes from N.W. there E.N.E. M. part squally with
rain latter part fine breezes from N.W. there E.N.E.
saw nothing got in A.P. which gave Long $168^{\circ}45'$
Chr. Lat $168^{\circ}56'$ He in Lat $29^{\circ}53' N$

742 Days Friday Sept 13th Commenced with gentle breezes
from the North there E.N.E. M. part the same
latter part a strong breeze from N.W. there E.N.E.
at 8 P.M. passed a ship headed to the North showing
signal Red with a black square in it — " —
He in Lat $29^{\circ}36'$ Long $171^{\circ}40' E$

743 Days Saturday Sept 14th Commenced with a
smart Gale from S.W. at 4 P.M. luffed to under main
top sail & spinnaker headed to S.W. M. part strong
Gale from S.W. with a high sea at midnight veered to N.W.
latter part more moderate He in Lat $29^{\circ}32'$ Long $172^{\circ}04'$

744 Days Sunday Sept 15th Commenced with strong wind
from N.W. under cloth reefed spinnaker wind occasionally
M. & latter part smart breezes from the Northward
with a heavy swell saw nothing
He in Lat $29^{\circ}34'$ Long $171^{\circ}03' E$

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast

745 Days from Home with about 750 Mbls of
 Spum Oil it is now more than two months
 since we have got a drop of oil and I am
 in hopes soon to get some for we fell very
 Poor Monday Sept 16th Commenced with
 brisk Breezes from the North with a heavy swell
 took occasional Kelp A good lookout for
 whales but saw none Obs In Lat 29.26 Long 172.2

746 Days from Home Tuesday Sept 17th Commenced with
 brisk Breezes from the North with passing squally
 No and later part the same took occasional
 saw nothing Obs In Lat 29.10 Long 173.00

747 Days Wednesday Sept 18th Commenced with brisk
 Breezes from the North No. and later part the same
 at 10 A.M. saw a ship to S.W. headed to the Eastward
 took occasional saw no Spoutery fish
 Obs In Lat 29.51 N Long 170.51 E

748 Days Thursday Sept 19th Commenced with strong
 Breezes from the North headed to N.W. under Double
 Reef to speak No. and later part Gentle Breezes
 from N.W. run off on opposite tack saw jumpers
 Obs In Lat 30.00 Long By Chron 171.04

749 Days Friday Sept 20th Commenced with Gentle
 Breezes from N.W. three to S.W. at sunset spoke
 Ship Gal. Lopez had taken nothing since speaking
 No and later part smart Breezes saw nothing
 Obs In Lat 29.18 Long By Chron 171.53 E

750 Days Saturday Sept 21st Commenced with Gentle
 Breezes from N.W. N.E. later part wind from the
 westward headed to the North saw nothing
 Obs In Lat 30.02 Long By Chron 172.13

751 Days Sunday Sept 22nd Commenced with Gentle
 Breezes from the West headed to the Northward
 No. and later part strong wind from the
 S.W. and squally with rain took in sail
 accordingly Obs In Lat 31.40 Long 172.00

Subvent. Main
 Sails set and
 hauled another

Off Japan in A.D. 1850 Continuing

752 Days Monday September 23^d Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. under short sail No. 4. Latter part light airs and calm with a heavy swell from the North. Saw porpoises. To cross —
Obs On Lat 30° 30' Long By Chron 172° 12' East

753 Days Tuesday Sept 24th Commenced with gentle breezes from East. headed to the Southward. No and latter part the same saw nothing painted the stern
Obs On Lat 29° 48' N Long By Chron 171° 40'

754 Days Wednesday Sept 25th Commenced with gentle breezes from E.S.E. headed to S.W. at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales going quick to E.S.E. went out of sight again in one rising did not lower the boats for them. No. and latter part light breezes tack. Occasional saw finbacks and porpoises set up main top mast backstays and main stay —
Obs On Lat 29° 30' Long By Chron 171° 18' E

755 Days Thursday Sept 26th Commenced with light airs No. and latter part gentle breezes from East tack. occasional saw jumpers —
Obs On Lat 29° 39' N Long By Chron 171° 17'

756 Days Friday Sept 27th Commenced with gentle breezes from the East. No. and latter part much the same saw nothing kept at good lookout for whales but saw nothing nor don't know when we shall but hope to soon. Obs On Lat 28° 55' Long 171° 22'

757 Days Saturday Sept 28th Commenced with gentle breezes from the East. No. and latter part the same saw nothing made and took in sail and tack. Occasional Obs On Lat 29° 49' Long 171° 30' E

758 Days Commenced with smart breezes from East headed to S.E. No. and latter part the same saw nothing Obs On Lat 28° 45' Long By Chron 172° 00'

759 Days Monday Sept 29th Commenced with smart breezes at 1 P.M. saw a barque ship, merchantman steered to the Westward at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales going quick to the Southward but it came on high before we could come up with them. No. and latter part brisk breezes tack. occasional saw nothing
Obs On Lat 29° 18' Long 170° 46' E

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of Japan
760 Days from Home and very poor as regards
oil but I am in hopes we shall pick some up
working in. If we don't we shall make a poor season
work off it — but the old Meritto never Despairs
Tuesday Octob^r 1st Commenced with smart breezes
from E.S.E. under short sail saw nothing tack
Deceasing the in Lat^e 29° 39' Long by Chron 172° 00'

761 Days Wednesday Oct 2nd Commenced with brisk
breezes from E.S.E. Repaired the Sparkes M. and latter
part brisk breezes tack^d occasionally saw a finback
Employed Repairing & Main Topside the in Lat^e 29° 23' Long 171° 35'

762 Days Thursday Oct 3rd Commenced with brisk
breezes from E.S.E. at 5 P.M. went to the S.E. M. and
latter part brisk breezes headed to the S.E. saw
nothing Employed Repairing Sails the in Lat^e 28° 53' Long 171° 51'

763 Days Friday Oct 4th Commenced with brisk breezes
from E.S.E. under double reefed topsails at 5 P.M. went
to the Northward M. and latter part brisk breezes
saw nothing but small fish. S. Ends there 24 hours
the in Lat^e 29° 23' N Long by Chron 171° 48' E

764 Days Saturday October 5th Commenced with brisk
breezes from E.S.E. at 5 P.M. went to the S.E. M. & latter
part brisk breezes saw a finback S. Ends
at 12 P.M. went to the North the in Lat^e 29° 02' Long 171° 48'

765 Days Commenced with brisk breezes from the Eastward
by up N.W.E. M. and latter part the same saw
nothing the in Lat^e 30° 08' Long by Chron. 172° 15'

766 Days Monday Oct 7th Commenced with brisk breezes
from E.S.E. M. and latter part more moderate made sail
by up N.E. saw nothing thick haze weather
the in Lat^e 30° 03' North

767 Days Tuesday Oct 8th Commenced with brisk breezes
from E.S.E. took in sail accordingly at 3 P.M. took
to the S.E. Rainy Middle part smart Gale took in
sail accordingly latter part strong Gale from the North
at 8 P.M. she put the fly Gibb Boom under and broke
it in three pieces breaking off the fore Royal Mast
two feet above the Eyes the top & Rigging Lat^e 30° 35'

Ship Richard Stutchell from Coast Japan working in to ^{the East}

768 Days Wednesday October 9th Commences with a brisk Gale from N.W. headed to the East with a heavy swell No. part the same latter part some more moderate more fair (Employed fitting a fly jibboom To End with an ugly uncomfortable swell Lat 29.57 N Long 174.54 E

769 Days Thursday Oct 10th Commences with smart breezes from N.W. headed to the Eastward No. and latter part smart breezes from N.E. with a heavy swell saw nothing Obs On Lat 29.08 N Long 175.13 E

770 Days Friday Oct 11th Commences with smart breezes from N.E. then by the breeze to E.S.E. No. and latter strong breezes tack occasionally sent down the fore top Gallentmasts to fit a Royal mast to it Obs On Lat 28.51 N Long 175.46 E

771 Days Saturday Oct 12th Commences with strong breezes from E.S.E. tack occasionally No. part the same latter part more moderate by up E.S.E. spliced a Royal mast on to the Top G. Mast and sent it up and sent up T.E. Yard. Obs On Lat 28.46 N Long 176.13 E

772 Days Sunday Oct 13th Commences with a calm No. and latter part light airs from S.W. then N.W. & E saw nothing To End hopes to get a fair tomorrow Obs On Lat 28.53 N Long 177.24 E

773 Days Monday October 14th Commences with light breezes from S.W. then N.W. & E with fine weather No. and latter part the same saw nothing To End Obs On Lat 29.24 N Long 178.55 E

774 Days Tuesday Oct 15th Commences with light breezes from S.E. then N.W. & E. No. part wind backing latter part fine breezes from S.E. then by the breeze to the N.W. & E saw a jumper Employed painting the Ship out chain To End Obs On Lat 30.09 N Long 180.00 E

Ship Richard Mitchell from Coast of Japan
775 Days from Home. It is now over three months since we
have taken a Whale, but I am in hopes Divine Fortune
will favour us, that we may accomplish the object of
our Voyage, for we have persevered hard and met with little
Success as yet — But my motto is, Never Despair
Wednesday October 16th Commences with Moderate Breezes
from E.S.E. sturds by the wind to N.E. No and Latter
Part the same (Saw Nothing) Employed Painting Ship out
Side Obs On Late 30.49 Natts Long By Chron 178.20 W

776 Days Thursday Oct 17th Commences with Light Breezes
from the Eastward sturds by the wind to N.E.
No part (Saw Nothing) Latter part Gentle Breezes from E.S.E.
sturds by the wind to S.E. by E. Saw Nothing Employed
Painting Ship out side Obs On Late 30.43 Natts Long 177.11 W

777 Days Friday Oct 18th Commences with brisk Breezes
from E.S.E. sturds by the wind to S.E. by E. finished
Painting out side No. and Latter part Strong Breezes
and Squally with rain At 7 A.M. veered to the North.
Made and took in Sail Occasional Obs On Late 29.56

778 Days Saturday Oct 19th Commences with strong breezes
from the Eastward sturds by the wind to the North.
No. and Latter part Gentle breezes from S.E. lay up
N.E. Saw porpoises shifted the fore topsail and fore
tail and bent a new fore T.G. sail at the Main
Obs On Late 30.48 N Long By Chron 175.55 W

779 Days Sunday Oct 20th Commences with light breezes
from S.E. sturds by the wind to N.E. by E. saw porpoises
Middle and Latter part Light Breezes lay up E.S.E.
Saw Nothing Obs On Late 31.08 Long By Chron 174.66 W

780 Days Monday Oct 21st Commences with Light Breezes
from S.E. lay up E.S.E. No. part vice variable with rain
Latter part a Gentle breeze from S.W. and inclining to S.E.
to the West sturds E.S.E. Obs On Late 31.24 Long 173.00 W

781 Days Tuesday Oct 22nd Commences with Gentle breezes from
the West. sturds E.S.E. Set fore T.M. Standing sail and bent
Main Regal at 5 P.M. vice N.W. No. and Latter part Strong
Breezes from the North Carried sail accordingly
Obs On Late 30.41 N Long 170.00 West

Bound to the Sandwich Islands in 1850 —

782 Days Wednesday Oct 23^d Commences with Strong breezes from the North thence by the wind to the E. by N. E. by S made and took in Sail Occasioning M. and later part Strong breezes and flazy with a heavy swell Obs On Lat $30^{\circ}18'N$ Long $157^{\circ}50'W$

783 Days Thursday Oct 24th Commences with Strong breezes from the Northth thence by the wind to E. by N. M. and later part wind from the N.E thence by the wind to E. by S saw porpoises strong breezes and flazy with a heavy swell Obs On Lat $29^{\circ}33'N$ Long $158^{\circ}20'W$
 $158^{\circ}20'$ West

784 Days Friday Oct 25th Commences with strong breezes from N.E thence by the wind to E. by S at 1 P.M. veered to the Northth Later part light airs and Calm at 11 A.M. saw a sail to the Westward ——— " ——— "
Obs On Lat $29^{\circ}20'N$ Long $156^{\circ}00'W$

785 Days Saturday Oct 26th Commences with Light airs and Calm M. part Light breeze from N.W thence N.E. by E later part fine breeze from N.W saw a finback S. Canas all drawing sails set ——— " ——— "
Obs On Latitude $29^{\circ}25'N$ Long $154^{\circ}30'$

786 Days Sunday Oct 27th Commences with strong breezes from the Northth thence by the wind to the Eastward took in sail according to the wind parted the buff rope to Jib sent it in and bent another M. and later part from Moderate by up E. by S & S. by E made and took in sail Occasioning Got a Lunar Obs which gave my Long $153^{\circ}02'$ Chron gave at time $153^{\circ}04'$ West Obs On Lat $28^{\circ}35'N$

787 Days Monday Oct 28th Commences with Gentle breezes from N.E at 1 P.M. tack^d to N. by W M. and later part Light airs by up North saw a finback Employed Repairing Sails Got a Lunar Obs which gave the Longitude $152^{\circ}49'45'$ Chron gave $152^{\circ}47'45'$ — Obs On Lat $29^{\circ}26'N$

788 Days Tuesday Oct 29th Commences with Light breezes by up North M. and later part Gentle breezes from E. by S by up N.E. and N.E Employed Repairing Sails Saw nothing Got a Lunar Obs which gave Long $151^{\circ}57'W$ the Chron gave $152^{\circ}01'W$ Obs On Lat $30^{\circ}14'N$ —

Ship Richard Mitchell from Japan towards Sandwich Islands

789 Day Wednesday Oct 30th 1858 we are now 26 months out
and it is near four months since we have taken any
oil. and have been cruising on what has been called good
whale ground with a sharp lookout out, but so it is
I am in hopes we shall be more successful the time to
come for we are now low

Commenced with gentle breezes from E.S.E. thence by the wind
to N.E. M. and latter part the same saw a finback
employed repairing sails S. End wishing we may
get some oil or have a favourable wind O. In Lat 30° 08' N Long 160° 30' W

790 Day Thursday Oct 31st Commenced with gentle breezes
from E.S.E. thence by the wind to N.E. Middle and
latter part the same saw nothing employed repairing
sails - O. In Lat 32° 13' N Long 156° 15' W

791 Day Friday Nov 1st Commenced with gentle breezes
from E.S.E. thence by the wind to N.E. M. & L. latter part
by up N.E. & N.E. by E with moderate breezes saw nothing
employed repairing sails O. In Lat 32° 58' N Long 157° 30' W

792 Day Saturday Nov 2^d Commenced with gentle breezes
from E.S.E. by up N.E. by E M. and latter part gentle breezes
by up from N.E. by E to East saw nothing S. End employed
repairing sails O. In Lat 33° 24' N Long 155° 50' W

793 Day Sunday Nov 3^d Commenced with gentle breezes
from S.E. by up E. by E and East M. & L. latter part lay
up E. by E.S.E. saw a finback but nothing that looks
like a sperm whale O. In Lat 33° 15' N Long 154° 15' W

794 Day Monday Nov 4th Commenced with gentle breezes from
the southward by up East & E.S.E. M. & L. latter part
much as the first saw nothing - S. End
O. In Lat 32° 45' N Long 152° 30' W

795 Day Tuesday Nov 5th Commenced with gentle breezes
from South by up E.S.E. M. & L. latter part brisk breeze
by up S.E. saw a finback made and took in sail
occasional - O. In Lat 31° 46' North

Robert McQuarrie Cook

In November 1850 Robert McCharr Mathis —

796 Days Wednesday Nov 5th Commences at Strong breeze from the Westward with rain and a heavy swell thence South under two Double reefed topsails No part Strong breeze from the North Latter part breeze N.E. made all sail set down Main sail to repair The In Lat 29° 15' N Long 157° 15' W

797 Days Thursday Nov 6th Commences with brisk breezes from N.E. Thence South finished Main sail and but it No. and Latter part Gentle breezes from E.N.E. saw Nothing Got out at fly jibboom & sail — — — — —
The In Lat 26° 55' North Long 152° 03' W

798 Days Friday Nov 7th Commences with Light breezes from the Eastward Thence South No. and Latter part Light airs and Drifting and Calm Thence S.W. & Parted one the Fore Topmast stays Spliced it saw Nothing The In Lat 25° 49' N Long 152° 10' W

799 Days Saturday Nov 8th Commences with Light breezes and Drifting Thence S.W. & Latter part Gentle breezes Thence S.W. & saw Nothing To End — — — — —
The In Lat 23° 54' N Long 152° 48' W

790 Days Sunday Nov 9th Commences with Smart trades Thence S.W. & Latter part Gentle breezes Thence South The In Lat 21° 00' Long 153° 15'

791 Days Monday Nov 10th Commences with Gentle breezes Thence S.W. at 10 P.M. Landed to with Head yards, Aback Landed to the North at daylight Kpt off and Thence S.W. at 10 A.M. saw the East end of Oryhu bearing S.W. 20 miles Dist S. Ends Running in for Hells — — — — —

792 Days Tuesday Nov 12th Commences with Gentle breezes at 5 P.M. took a Pilot at 7 P.M. came to anchor at Looas Harbour in 5 fathoms water found the Ship Falcon of N.B. here 13 months 1600 lbs whale oil

Ship Rich^d Mitchell at Halo Island Oryhee

- 805^{day} we lay here until the 25th of Nov in which time we took on board wood and water and Sedge-tar and had fair weather the most the time had two men to abscond but apprehended them again —
- 806 Monday Nov 25th 1850 At 1 P^m Got under way from Halo at 3 P^m Discharged the Pilot all clear with a fine breeze from E.S.E. steered to the N.W. for the Island of Moore At 10 P^m Saw Moore
- 807 Tuesday Nov 26th Commenced with fine breeze at sunset the East End of Moore bore South 12 Miles Dist steered to the West shore course at 11 P^m down to with Main Top-sail to mast Lett part light airs and Calm between Moore and Morati
- 808 Wednesday Nov 27th Commenced with light breezes working in to Moore Anchorage At 7 P^m came to Anchor at Moore Lahiana in 19 fathoms water
- 809 Thursday Nov 28th Commenced with gentle breezes at dark inclining to breeze No part smart breeze with rain at 3 P^m discovered the Ship to Drift Double reef the Top-sails intending to get under way and go to Sea but the Ship Drifting fast and it blowing strong let go the second Anchor and brought her up. sent down Main Royal and the Falcon of N.B. parted both chains and went to Sea the Edward of N.B. Capt. Ulrich Russell parted one chain and brought up with second Anchor

Ships Lying at Lahiana

Ja ^s Loper Nantucket	
Edwasee	N.B. Merchantman
M ^r Vernon	N.B.
Falcon	N.B.
Black warrior	N. London

Ship Richard Mitchell from Moore to Line

811 days Friday Nov 29th 1850 Commences with strong wind from the South riding with both anchors ahead at 10^{pm} the Ship Falcon of A.B. Portia both chains and went to Sea at 10^{pm} moderate took up the second anchor at daylight got under way from Moore latter part working out

812 Saturday Nov 30th Commences with light airs and calm saw two ships bound in Falcon A.B. Cariver of Melbourne Sund at East End of Raini bore South at Dark a breeze from North working down the Passage M. part wind baffling between Moraki & Raini saw 2 small vessels latter part light airs and calm at 12^{pm} Raini bore East 7 miles Dist N by E Lat 21.50 Long 157.15 W

813 Sunday December 1st 1850 Commences with gentle breeze from N. headed to S.W. Middle part wind baffling and calm with rain latter part wind from the South at 7^{pm} tack^a to the East^a
Obs In Lat 20.17 Long by Chron 157.08 W

814 days Monday Dec 2nd Commences with fine breeze from the Southward headed to the Eastward Moore in sight to the N.E. M. part wind variable latter part wind from the South^a headed to the East^a at noon the Middle of Dryden bore East 18 miles Dist No Obs

815 Tuesday Dec 3rd Commences with gentle breeze from South^a M. & L. latter part the same Dryden in sight to the East and Moore to the Northward Employed fitting and painting Boats
Obs In Lat 20.05 N Long by Chron 156.36 W

816 days Wednesday Dec 4th Commences with light breeze from the South^a tack^a occasional M. and latter part light air from the South & calm lost in to Dryden Obs In Lat 19.47 N Long by Chron 156.46 W

817 days Thursday Dec 5th Commences with light air from the South & calm M. part the same latter part a light breeze from N.W. three South at noon the South part of Dryden bore E.S.E. 30 miles Dist
Obs In Lat 19.40 N Long by Chron 156.42 W

I have the ship
 about 10 miles
 to the South by Dryden

Ship Richard Mitchell from S. Islands to the Line

818 Days from Home Friday December 6th 1850

Commenced with light breezes from NW thence
N. by E. Middle part Calm at daylight saw Onychia bearing E. by N
15 leagues Dist. Latter part a fine breeze from the Eastward
Made to the South the Dr. Lat. $18^{\circ} 08' N$ Long $156^{\circ} 48' W$

819 Days (Saturday) Dec 7th Commenced with Brisk Breezes
from N. by E. thence S. by E. S. M. and Latter part Brisk
Breezes and Squall with rain M. & S. Latter part
the same the Dr. Lat. $15^{\circ} 42' N$ Long $156^{\circ} 00' W$

820 Days Sunday Dec 8th Commenced with Smart Breezes
from N. E. thence S. by E. S. M. and Latter part the
same saw nothing
the Dr. Lat. $13^{\circ} 21' N$ Long $155^{\circ} 05' W$

821 Days Monday Dec 9th Commenced with Smart trade
M. and Latter part the same Made and took in
sail occasionally the Dr. Lat. $11^{\circ} 13' N$ Long $154^{\circ} 30' W$

822 Days Tuesday Dec 10th Commenced with Strong trade
thence (S. by E.) Under Double reefed topsails and Courses
M. and Latter part the same the Dr. Lat. $8^{\circ} 53' N$ Long $153^{\circ} 25' W$

823 Days Wednesday Dec 11th Commenced with strong breezes
and Squall Under Double reefed topsails and Courses
M. part Smart Cal. with rain took in all sail
but cloth reefed Main Top sail and fore sail
to the Dr. Lat. $152^{\circ} 25' W$

824 Days Thursday Dec 12th Commenced with Strong
Breezes and Squall M. and Latter part more
Moderate made more sail saw nothing
the Dr. Lat. $5^{\circ} 18' N$ Long $152^{\circ} 06' W$

825 Days Friday Dec 13th Commenced with Moderate
Breezes from the Eastward by up from South to S. by E.
M. part the same Latter part Squall with rain
saw many small birds the Dr. Lat. $4^{\circ} 40' N$ to Long

And from thence to New Zealand for Sperm Oil

826 Days from Nantucket Saturday December 14th 1830

Commences with Gentle Breezes from the Eastward and
Rainy Stance by the wind to the Southth at 3^{PM} saw Black
fish put off but got none N.Y. Latter part Brisk breeze
by up (S.W. by W) and (S.E. by E) the In Late 3:27 Lat Long 153:27

827 Days Sunday Dec 15th Commences with Brisk breeze
by up (S.W. by W) and (S.E. by E) Middle and Latter part
the same (saw nothing) but am inclined to soon w
for we feel very poor the In Late 1:42 Lat Long 154:56

828 Days Monday Dec 16th Commences with Gentle breeze
by up (S.W. by W) and (S.E. by E) saw nothing Middle
and Latter part by up South & S.E. at 11^{AM}
passed a Margue Ship headed to N.E. showing English
Colours — the In Late 00:14 South Long 155:30 W

829 Days Tuesday Dec 17th Commences with fine
Breezes from the Eastward Stance by the wind to the
Southward Nth and Latter part Stance S.W. by E saw
nothing the In Late 2:56 S Long 156:00 W

830 Days Wednesday Dec 18th Commences with fine
Breezes from the Eastward Stance S.W. by E saw nothing
the part smart breezes took in sail accordingly
Stance S.W. by E at 3^{PM} saw Starbucke Island
bearing S.W. by W 12 Miles Dist at 11:30^{PM} went in
with our boat on the West side of Starbucke Isle
the In Late 5:38 South Long 156:14 W the Island
bearing N.E. 4 Miles Dist — " —

831 Days Thursday Dec 19th Commences with Brisk breeze
from Eastth at 3^{PM} the boat returned with a good Mass
of fish in no place where a boat could land saw
some wood on the beach it appeared like old ship wood
and the remains of a house, this is the Island the
Ship Independence of Nantucket was lost in 1835
Isaac Mayton Master N. and Latter with 1900 M^{ts} Sails
Part smart Breezes from the Eastward Stance S.W. by E
saw nothing the In Late 8:15 S Long 156:8

Capt Richard Mitchell from Line bounds South

832 Days Friday Dec 19th Commences with gentle breezes from the East^{ly} (thence South S.E. No part the same latter part thence South saw porpoises but no sperm whales
Obs On Lat 10° 36' S Long 156° 12' W

833 Days Saturday Dec 21st Commences with gentle breezes from E.S.E. thence South S.E. at 3 P.M. passed where an Island is laid on Charts but saw nothing N. and latter part thence South saw nothing S. End
Obs On Lat 12° 48' S Long 156° 45' W

834 Days Sunday Dec 22^d Commences with gentle breezes unburst the jib and bent the one Middle part Calm latter part gentle breezes saw porpoises and Blackfish
Obs On Lat 13° 54' S Long 156° 56'

835 Days Monday Dec 23^d Commences with light air and Calm Middle part a fine breeze from the Northward latter part light air and baffling and Rain
Obs On Lat 15° 03' South

836 Days Tuesday Dec 24th Commences with light breezes from S.E. and rain N. and latter part wind from the North^{ly} thence South saw nothing
Obs On Lat 15° 56' S Long 157° 03' W

837 Days Wednesday Dec 25th Commences with light breezes from the North^{ly} thence South N. and latter part light breezes and fine W. saw nothing
Obs On Lat 17° 03' S Long 157° 05'

838 Days Thursday Dec 26th Commences with light breezes from the Westward unburst Cotton Main Top-sail and bent another N. and latter part light breezes from the West^{ly} thence S.W. saw nothing
Obs On Lat 17° 56' Long 157° 10' W

839 Days Friday Dec 27th Commences with light breezes from N.W. and passing squalls attended with Rain N. part light air and variable latter part a light breeze from S.E. thence S.W. employed Repairing Main Top-sail
Obs On Lat 18° 53' South Long 157° 40'

For Coast of New Zealand for (Spinn. Die

840 Days Saturday Dec 28th 1850 Commenced with light
Breezes from N.E. & later part light Air and calm
and variable the Lat 28° 28' Long 157° 58'

841 Days Sunday Dec 29th Commenced with
light Breezes from S.E. at 3 P.M. saw Maria Island
bearing N.E. 10 miles Dist. the Is. is in Lat 28° 28' Long 158° 11'
at 4 P.M. a heavy Squall from S.W. attended with
thunder and lightning and rain took in sail at
sunset saw Water Is. bearing S.W. 12 miles & Maria Is.
bearing N.E. 10 miles No part wind very baffling
and variable and Squall later part wind from S.W.
saw Maria Is. in sight one canoe came off
S. Enos leading to S.W. the Lat 28° 53' Long 158° 09'

842 Days Monday Dec 30th Commenced with fine
Breezes from S.E. by up S.W. passed within 2
miles to the windward of Water. three canoes came
off with one man in each but brought nothing this
is a fine looking Island and the Town is on the S.W.
side No part light Air and variable later part
a Breeze from the S.W. leading to S.E. Water in sight
bearing N.E. 20 miles sent down the main sail the
back rope parted put new ones to it at midnight
tacked to W. the Lat 29° 23' Long 158° 40' W

843 Days Tuesday Dec 31st Commenced with gentle
Breezes from South by up W.S.W. at 4 P.M. S.W. Middle
and later part brisk Breezes and variable made
and took in sail occasionally at 10 P.M. saw
the Island of Carotonga bearing S.W. 40 miles
the

844 Days Wednesday Jan 1st 1851 Commenced with
brisk Breezes at 3 P.M. went on shore with
one boat on the N.E. side the Island at 6 P.M.
Returned on board shipped three natives boys
up and run round the West End Ma & later
part brisk breezes thence by the wind to the S.W.
at daylight saw the Land bearing N.E. 40 miles
the Lat 22° 16' Long 160° 25' W

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of New Zealand

845 Days from Nantucket Thursd^y January 2^d 1857
Commences with brisk breezes from Eastward by
Up (S.W.) Made and took in sail occasionally M. & Lat
Part the same saw a sail S. S.W. —
Obs In Lat 26° 12' South Long by Chron 161° 53' W

846 Days Fridg Jan 3^d Commences with gentle breezes
from East^d at 4 AM spoke Barque Rajah. West of
West Port 38 Mounth 20° S. 160° W. M. and Lat
Part gentle breezes at 10 AM lost sight Bar. Rajah
Saturn Obs In Lat 25° 43' S Long 162° 00'

847 Days Saturd^y Jan 4th Commences with gentle breeze
breeze (Cotton) fore top sail and bent another
M. and Lat part gentle breezes lay up 9 AM E
Saw nothing Obs In Lat 27° 42' S Long by 161° 50'

848 Days Sund^y Jan 5th Commences with gentle
breezes M. and Lat part light breezes and fine
weather saw porpoises but no farm fish etc
Obs In Lat 29° 51' S Long by 161° 58'

849 Days Monday Jan 6th Commences with light
breezes from E.N.E. and calm M. and Lat
part light breezes from the Eastward there S.W.
saw porpoises Obs In Lat 30° 53' S Long 162° 30'

850 Days Tuesd^y Jan 7th Commences with
light breezes from the East^d M. part the same
Lat part light breezes and overcast with
Rain at times saw nothing No Obs

851 Days Wednesday Jan 8th Commences with
light airs and calm M. and Lat part
gentle breezes from the East^d took occasional
saw porpoises Obs In Lat 30° 32' S Long 163° 06' W

852 Days Thursd^y Jan 9th Commences with light
breezes from the East^d M. part lay with Main
Topsail aback hauled to North Lat part there
to S.W. saw a ship hauled to S.E.
Obs In Lat 30° 26' S Long 163° 20'

In January 1851 Cruising for Sperm Oil

853 Days from Home Friday Jan 10th 1851
Commenced with Gentle Breezes from Eastward
At 5 P.M. saw about supposed them to be sperm whales
however two boats but they proved to be Grampusses
No part headed to the North under Short Sail latter
Part Steered to the S.W. the In Lat 29° 57' Long 164° 30'

854 Days Saturday Jan 11th Commenced with
Gentle breezes from E.N.E. Steered to S.W. No part
part Steered S.W. with fine weather saw porpoises
Kept a first rate lookout for Sperm whales but
cannot see them the In Lat 31° 33' S Long 164° 38'

855 Days Sunday Jan 12th Commenced with fine
breezes from S.W. Steered S.W. No part the same
latter part Gentle breezes from the North Steered
to S.W. saw nothing the In Lat 32° 50' Long 165° 50'

856 Days Monday Jan 13th Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from the North Steered to W.S.W. No part
the same latter part Light Airs from the West
beat to tack occasionally the In Lat 33° 00' Long 166° 26'

857 Days Tuesday Jan 14th Commenced with light
Airs from the Westward No part Calm latter
part Light Airs from East saw many Porpoises
and Grampusses the In Lat 33° 06' Long 166° 56'

858 Days Wednesday Jan 15th Commenced with
Light Breezes from the East Steered W.S.W.
No part the same latter part wind from the North
Steered W.S.W. Employed Rattling the Rigging
saw porpoises the In Lat 33° 15' Long 168° 46'

859 Days Thursday Jan 16th Commenced with
Gentle Breezes from the North with passing squalls
of Rain Steered West No part the same latter part
wind variable and bofing the In Lat 33° 24'

860 Days Friday Jan 17th Commenced with Light Airs
and variable No part Rain latter part Light breezes
from South and fine W. saw nothing Steered to the W
the In Lat 33° 18' S Long 171° 00' West

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of N. Ireland

861 Days Saturday Jan 18th Commenced with light
airs from South N.E. & latter part Light Air &
Calm Saw nothing Obs In Lat 33° 18' Long 171° 41' W
Variation 14° East

862 Days Sunday Jan 19th Commenced with Light
Breezes from S.W. & West North Middle and
latter part Light Breezes and fine weather
Saw porpoises Obs In Lat 33° 00' Long 173° 05' W

863 Days Monday Jan 20th Commenced with
Light Breezes from the Eastward three P.M. &
N. and latter part fine breezes from the East?
three W.N. Saw nothing Obs In Lat 32° 28' Long 176° 46'

864 Days Tuesday Jan 21st Commenced with
fine breezes from East three P.M. at 5 P.M.
Saw a Haul of Large Whales put off at 6 P.M.
Struck one at 8:30 P.M. took one to the ship and
got the Carboara Boat badly stove N.E. latter part
Light Breezes from S.W. and fine W. At day light Comm
enced Towing at 12 P.M. finished
Obs In Lat 32° 50' S Long 174° 56' W

865 Day Wednesday Jan 22 Commenced with Light
Breezes Employed Clearing away the barge at 3 P.M.
Commenced Boiling N.E. & latter part Light Breezes
Employed Boiling and mending Stoven Boat
Saw nothing Obs In Lat 33° 14' South

866 Days Thursday Jan 23rd Commenced with Light
airs from the Southward N.E. part Calm
latter part Light Breezes from the Eastrd headed
to the Southrd Saw porpoises To End
Obs In Lat 33° 27' S Long 176° 06' W

867 Days Friday Jan 24th Commenced with Light
Breezes from Eastrd finished repairing Carboara
Boat and put her on the cranes at 3 P.M. finished
Boiling N.E. & latter part Light Breezes headed to the
Southrd Saw a Barge Ship headed to S.W. Employed
Coopers Oil Long In Lat 33° 10' South

Robert McLeave Notes in January 1851

868 Days Saturday January 25th Commenced with brisk breezes from the East headed to S.W. M. and latter part brisk breezes from S.E. headed to the Southward. Employed stowing down oil in fore hold. The Starboard side librated. The In Lat 33.03 Long by Chron 176.56

869 Days Sunday Jan 26th Commenced with brisk breezes from S.E. headed to S.W. finished stowing down 70 Mbls M. & S. latter part gentle breezes from S.E. headed to S.W. saw porpoises Got 1 Lunor the which gave my Long 177.30 west I find the Chron 30 miles to far to the West of Lunor to the In Lat 33.40

870 Days Monday January 27th Commenced with gentle breezes from S.E. headed to S.W. M. part headed to the S.W. latter part Calm day Nothing. The In Lat 33.48 South Long by Chron 178.46 W

871 Days Tuesday January 28th Commenced with a Calm M. and latter part light airs and Calm saw Nothing. Employed repairing sparker. The In Lat 33.34 Long by Chron 178.52 W

872 Days Wednesday Jan 29th Commenced with light airs and Calm M. and latter part the same saw Nothing. Employed coopersing the Breese. The In Lat 33.21 Long by Chron 179.06 W

873 Days Thursday Jan 30 Commenced with light airs and Calm M. and latter part the same picked up a piece of drift wood and caught about 70 fine fish. To Trees. The In Latitude 33.11 South

874 Days Friday Jan 31st Commenced with light airs and Calm M. and latter part a breeze from the North^d headed to the West^d at 9 M. Spoke Marquis Bonaparte of Presport 8 Months 50 Mbls. Spent. The In Lat 33.23 Long by Chron 179.20 East

875 Days Saturday Feb 1st Commenced with smart breeze from the North^d headed to the West^d M. part strong wind and Rain latter part light airs from N.W. and Calm The In Lat 33.41 Long 178.46 E

Var 19° E

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of New Zealand

876 Days (Sunday) February 2^d 1857 Commenced with Light
Air and Calm M. part a Gentle breeze from the
N.W. headed to S.W. Latter part Brisk breeze took
in sail Accordingly Obs In Lat $34^{\circ} 21'$ S Long $177^{\circ} 56'$ E

877 Days Monday Feb 3^d Commenced with Brisk
Breezes from West^a at 4 P.M. took to N.W. Middle
and Latter part Gentle Breezes from the Eastward
thence West. Obs In Lat $34^{\circ} 12'$ S Long $176^{\circ} 20'$ E

878 Days Tuesday Feb 4th Commenced with Light Air
and Calm M. part the same Latter part a Light
Breeze from the South^a at 10 A.M. spoke Ship Chris
Mitchell of Antwerp with 1000 1846
Obs In Lat $33^{\circ} 59'$ S Long by Chron. $175^{\circ} 00'$

879 Days Wednesday Feb 5th Commenced with
Light Air and Calm M. & Latter part
Light Air and Variable tack^a Occasional S. E. breeze
Obs In Lat $34^{\circ} 20'$ S Long by Chron. $174^{\circ} 55'$ E

880 Days Thursday Feb 6th Commenced with Light
Breezes and Boffly saw a ship to S.W. steering to S.E.
M. & Latter part wind variable and boffly at
Daylight saw Cape Horn bearing about 30 miles
Light Air and Calm Obs In Lat $34^{\circ} 46'$

881 Days Friday Feb 7th Commenced with light
Breezes from the North headed in to Bay of Islands
at sunset between Cape Horn & point Pock
M. and Latter part Calm coast in to Point Pock
at 11.30 A.M. a Boat boarded from Ship Melton N.B.
with 2200 Spinn bound Home

882 Days (Saturday) Feb 8th Commenced with
A fine breeze from the North running into the Bay
at 3 P.M. came to Anchor at Horadukah
In 5 fathoms water. found Gull here the
Tanager of Van. Marine of N.B.

2 A.D. 1857 Robert McLeave Master.

888 Day Friday February 14th Commences with fine
Bryes from the East. At 1^{pm} got under way from the
By the Islands at 4^{pm} cap. Brun born P.E. 16 miles
Dist. At 5:30^{pm} spoke ship Lewis. of N.B. bound 21 months
ago N.B. bound in the By N. and Latta part Brisk bryes
from East. Headed to North. By N. Latta 33.41 Long 174.34 E

889 Day Saturday Feb 15th Commences with Brisk
Bryes from East. Headed to the North. N. part the
same. At 3^{pm} tack^d to S.E. Keep a good look
out for whales but saw none
Obs In Latta 33.09 S Long 175.00 E

890 Day Sunday Feb 16th Commences with Brisk
Bryes from East. Headed to S.E. at 10^{pm} tack^d
to the North. N. and Latta part gentle bryes saw
Nothing Obs In Latta 32.52 S Long 176.52 E

891 Day Monday Feb 17th Commences with Gentle
Bryes from the East by up N.E. N. and Latta
part Brisk bryes by up from N.E. to N. East
Saw Nothing Obs In Latta 31.21 S Long 176.15 E

892 Day Tuesday Feb 18th Commences with Brisk
Bryes from Eastward by up N.E. and N.E.
N. and Latta part much the same saw a Bergen
Ship to the West. Headed to the Southward
Obs In Latitude 30.28 S Long 177.20 E

893 Day Wednesday Feb 19th Commences with Brisk
Bryes from the Eastward by up N.E. and N.E.
N. and Latta part the same saw Nothing but am
hoped to tomorrow Obs In Latta 29.18 S Long 178.3 E

894 Day Thursday Feb 20th Commences with Brisk
Bryes from the East. by up N.E. N. part
the same Latta part Brisk bryes at 7^{pm}
tack^d to S.E. Obs In Latta 28.26 S Long 179.00 E

895 Day Friday Feb 21th Commences with Brisk
bryes from the East. by up S.E. N. part the same
Latta part Gentle bryes at 6^{pm} saw a shoal
of whales going quick to N.W. put off in chase
at noon off N. In Latta 28.26 S Long 178.44 East

New Zealand Cruising for Seem Oil in 1851

915 Days Thursday March 13th Commenced with Gentle breezes
and variable tacks^d occasionally saw nothing. M. & L. later
part the same At 4 P.M. the poor faithful Dog Rover breathed
his last he died with the Dropsy after being sick 19 days
this faithful old dog had been my companion for the
last 8 years, one that I set much by and I feel his
Loss. We on Lat 31° 32' Long by Chron 175° 10' W

916 Days Friday March 14th Commenced with Gentle breezes
from the Westward M. & L. later part Light breezes
from Westward saw a bunch to windward tacks^d
occasionally Employed Repairing Sails
We on Latitude by 31° 12' Long by Chron 175° 18'

917 Days Saturday March 15th Commenced with
Light airs from the Westward tacks^d occasionally
M. & L. later part the same (saw nothing) So ended
We on Lat 31° 30' Long by Chron 175° 24' W

918 Days Sunday March 16th Commenced with
Light airs from the West^d M. part Calm later
part a fine fine breeze from the North^d steered
to the Westward (saw nothing) So ended
We on Lat 31° 18' Long by Chron 175° 41' W

919 Days Monday March 17th Commenced
with Gentle breezes from the Northward then saw
M. part Light airs later part Gentle breezes and
variable (ended to S.W. Rain No We

920 Days Tuesday March 18th Commenced with
Gentle breezes and variable ended to the Westward
M. & L. later part wind variable and squally
with Rain saw nothing We on Lat 31° 48' Long 177° 3'

921 Days Wednesday March 19th Commenced with
Light breezes from S.W. at 1 P.M. saw a sail
At 2.30 P.M. spoke Ship Alpha of San Francisco
7 months 50 Mts M. and L. later part Light airs
from S.W. ended to the Westward
We on Lat 31° 37' Long by Chron 175° 3' W

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast of

922 Days Thursday March 20th 1851 —
Commences with Gentle breezes and variable headed
To the East. M. and latter part Light breezes
and variable with passing squalls saw nothing
Obs On Lat 31° 21' S Long 175° 48'

923 Days Friday March 21st Commences with
Light breezes from S.E. headed to E.S.E. M. part
squally with rain attended with thunder & lightning
latter part Gentle breezes and variable —
saw nothing Obs On Lat 31° 32' Long 175° 15' W

924 Days Saturday March 22^d Commences with
Gentle breezes and variable M. part the same
at 5 A.M. saw a Large whale headed to the North
Put off at 11 A.M. took him to the ship and got
one Boat Stow Obs On Lat 31° 29' Long 175° 19'

925 Days Sunday March 23^d Commences with
Gentle breezes from the South at sunset finished
cutting the Body and Lay by the head through the
Night latter part Gentle breezes sent the Head
and commenced boiling Obs On Lat 31° 20' Long 175° 40'

926 Days Monday March 24th Commences
with brisk breezes from the Eastward Employed
boiling M. and latter part brisk breezes saw
nothing Obs On Lat 31° 42' Long 175° 15'

927 Days Tuesday March 25th Commences with
brisk breezes from S.E. with passing squalls Employed
boiling M. part the same latter part light breezes
at 11 A.M. finished boiling Got a Limer Obs which gave 175° 10' W
Obs On Lat 31° 31' South Long 175° 13'

928 Days Wednesday March 26th Commences with light
breezes from S.E. with occasional M. & latter part the
same at 9 A.M. spoke Barque Chief of Boston
from Sidney bound to California with a load of
Employed cooking oil & Repairing Stove Stove Boat
Obs On Lat 31° 38' S

New Zealand (Cruising) for Sperm Oil

- 929 Days Thursday March 27th Commenced with Gentle breezes from S.W. with a Large swell No. 4 Latter part the same Employed stowing down Oil In After hold & side Forward saw nothing
Obs In Lat 31.18 Long 175.24 W
- 930 Days Friday March 28th Commenced with Gentle breezes with a very Large swell at Sunrises finished stowing down 90 Mbls No. 4 part Strong Latter part more moderate Obs In Lat 31.19 Long 175.45
- 931 Days Saturday March 29 Commenced with Gentle breezes from S.E. finished stowed Boat and got her out on the Crain No. 4 and Latter part Brisk Gale from the Eastward vessel Ship Occasioning
Obs In Latitude 31.31 South —
- 932 Days Sunday March 30th Commenced with a Brisk Gale from the Eastward No. 4 Latter part Smart Gale and veering to the Northward with Rain
- 933 Days Monday March 31st Commenced with a Brisk Gale from the North with Rain No. 4 part the same Latter part Strong wind from N.W. made & took in sail Employed Repairing the old fore Sail Obs In Lat 31.57 Long 175.10
- 934 Days Tuesday April 1st Commenced with Strong Breezes from N.W. Middle part the same Latter part wind N.W. made and took in sail & tack? occasioning finished sail & bent it Obs In Lat 31.52 Long 175.09
- 935 Days Wednesday April 2^d Commenced with Strong Breezes from N.W. S.W. loaded to N.W. saw 2 finbacks at Sunrises tack? to S.E. No. 4 part Gentle breezes from S.W. Latter part Smart Gale from S.E. Obs In Lat 31.40 Long 175.40
- 936 Days Thursday Apr 3^d Commenced with Brisk Gale from the S.E. vessel Occasioning No. 4. Latter part Strong wind and Rugged saw nothing
Obs In Lat 31.31 Long 175.48 W

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast

937 Days Friday April 4th Commences with Strong wind from the Eastward and Ship Occasional M. & S. Latter part Strong breezes and Rugged sea nothing Obs On Lat 31° 20' Long 175° 45' W

938 Days Saturday April 5th Commences with Strong breezes from the Eastward M. & S. Latter part Strong breezes with passing squalls — sea nothing Obs On Lat 31° 26' Long 175° 3'

939 Days Sunday April 6th Commences with Strong breezes from N.E. with passing squalls attended with Kept off and three W. & S. M. part the same Latter part Squall with rain at 10 AM Spoke Ship Alpha Congdon had taken 60 BBL since speaking Obs On Lat 31° 40' South

940 Days Monday April 7th Commences with Gentle breezes and Squall M. part Calm ^{with Rain} Latter part strong wind from the Southward then to the Northward the Alpha in sight — Obs On Lat 31° 14' Long by Chron 177° 12'

941 Days Tuesday April 8th Commences with brisk breezes from the South at 12.30 AM headed by the wind to the West. M. part Gentle breezes. Latter part Gentle breezes from S.E. took occasion the Alpha in sight Obs On Lat 31° 20' Long 176° 50'

942 Days Wednesday April 9th Commences with strong wind from S.E. then off to the North. M. part Breeze Calm Latter part the same took occasion the Alpha in sight Obs On Lat 30° 50' Long 176° 56'

943 Days Thursday April 10th Commences with Brisk breezes from the East. and occasioning the Alpha in sight M. & S. Latter part Gentle breezes saw no sporting fish Obs On Lat 31° 00' S

944 Days Friday April 11th Commences with Brisk breezes headed to the South M. and Latter part wind variable and shifting took occasion the Alpha in sight Obs On Lat 31° 27' Long by 176° 30'

At New Zealand In April 1851 Cruising for Spermac

945 Days Saturday April 12th Commenced with gentle breezes and variable stuns N.E.W. Middle part Light Airs from Eastrd headed to the Westrd Latter part fine breeze from S.E. stuns W by S the ship in sight but no fish
Obs On Latte 31° 22' Long By Chron 177° 15' W

946 Days Sunday April 13th Commenced with gentle breezes from S.E. stuns N.E.W. at sunset saw a sail to the Westrd No part lay headed to the N.E. Latter part brisk breeze stuns to N.E.W. saw nothing
Obs On Latte 30° 40' Long By Chron 177° 18'

947 Days Monday Apr 14th Commenced with brisk breezes from the Eastward headed to the N.E.W. at 1 P.M. veered to the Southrd N.E. & Latter part brisk breezes headed to the Southrd saw a sail to the Westrd
Obs On Latte 31° 06' Long By Chron 177° 38' W

948 Days Tuesday Apr 15th Commenced with brisk breezes from the Eastrd headed to the Southward at sunset veered to the Northrd N.E. & Latter part strong breezes from the East under easy sail sent down main sail to repair At 10 thick fog

949 Days Wednesday Apr 16th Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward veered occasionally N.E. & Latter part the same saw a ship to the Westrd headed to the Southrd
Obs On Latte 30° 33' Long By Chron 177° 14'

950 Days Thursday Apr 17th Commenced with brisk breezes from the Eastward veered occasionally N.E. & Latter part light breezes from N.E. the above ship in sight at 9 A.M. saw a whale put off but it proved to be a finback
Obs On Latte 30° 44' Long By Chron 177° 10'

951 Days Friday April 18th Commenced with light breezes from N.E. tack^{ed} occasionally exchanged signals with above ship blue white & blue horizontal N.E. part squally with rain Latter part light breezes from the westward above ship in sight
Obs On Latte 30° 59' Long By Chron 177° 00'

Ship Richard Mitchell on the Coast

52 Days. (Saturday) April 19th. Commenced with
Light Breezes from S.W. at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Tanager
off Man. Coffin for S. M. & Latta port Light bays
from the southth headed to the Westward the Tanager
in Light — No No Lazy —

953 Day Sunday Apr 20th Commenced with Center
Boyes from the S.E. Hurry to the Westward at 4
P.M. saw a Ship to the West^d M. & J. Latter part
strong Boyes from E. P. L. headed to N.E. at 9 Arrived
to S.E. at 12 M passed the Ranges on opposite
tack^{le} " Old M. Latte 30.12 Long 96 17.36 W

954 Days Monday Apr 21st Commenced with the
Breeze from C. S. E. at 4 P^m Bore to N. E. at 3 P^m
Bore to the South N. Y. Later part strong Bore
and a high Sea at 8 P^m Bore to N. E. under
Main Top sail & Spruce at 12 P^m come up to
Alex. In Lat 30.45 Long By C 177.34

955 Days Tuesday Apr 22nd Commenced with
A smart Gale from S.E. No part the same
 latter part more Moderate at 1st An. Bore to the
 S.W. we sail to New ———
 We in Latitude 30° 19' Long By 177° 40'

956 Days Wednesday Apl 23^d Commenced with
Gentle breeze from S.E. at 3 PM. Saw Goat Is.
Bearing West at 4 PM. Goat Island bore N. 2. N.
20 miles dist. The Obs. gave Long 178.00 W. the 4th
Latter part Gentle breeze ^{at} times occasional at daylight
Saw Goat Is. to the W. N. Obs. in Late 30.09

257 Dye Thursday Apr 24th Commenced with
Gentle Breeze from East^l headed to N.E. M. & Latt
Port Light River and Hapling at daylight over
Sunday Island to N.W. the M. Late 3^o.07

958 Dges Bridge Apr 25th Commenced with
Gentle breeze from the Southth tack occasioning ambient the
fine topsail and bent another at sunset ran Post
Sve to the West N. of Latta port Gentle breeze at
10 AM ran Post the tack to the East to the Post
Lunar Ob which gave $117^{\circ}52'$ thro gave $117^{\circ}40'$ Latta $3^{\circ}17'$

At New Zealand Cruising for Sperm Oil

959 Day (Saturday) April 25th Commenced with brisk breezes from the South. At and latter part the same at 7 AM left off N.E. at 10 AM Saw 2 Large Whales. Lat Ends Got A Sperm Oil which gave 177° 15' Cho 176° 57' 3" Lat 29° 52'

960 Day (Sunday) Apr 27th Commenced with small breezes from the South at 12 M put off after the whale at 3 PM took on to the ship 2 Boats still in Pursuit of the other at 5 PM came on Board 5 took in skin for the night Latter part High wind with a very heavy swell at daylight took the whale to the leeward and commenced cutting but making very bad work impossible to hold fast towed out 7 or 8 times so Ency with a very heavy swell still trying to cut. Lat 29° 23' Long 176° 41'

961 Day (Monday) Apr 28th Commenced with strong breezes from the Southward with a very bad swell still trying to cut at sunset took the whale to leeward and lay by for the night Got the Head partly off but still a heavy swell on and almost impossible to do any thing at cutting M. & Latter part brisk Gale with that same old swell at daylight commenced cutting to windward at 12 M got the body in & head off — "T" Lat 29° 00' Long 176° 22'

962 Day (Tuesday) April 29th Commenced with strong wind from S.W. with that heavy swell looked on and got the junk in and lost the case by the Head ^{again} parting commenced Boiling M. and Latter part strong wind and Rugged Employed Boiling under ship occasionally Lat 28° 40' Long 176° 20'

963 Day (Wednesday) April 30th Commenced with brisk Gale from the S.W. Employed Boiling Middle part the same Latter part brisk Gale from S.W. turned N.E. at 12 M finished Boiling — "T" Lat 28° 08' (South) Long 175° 00' Cho 175° 00' allowed the Cho. to be 15 miles to far to the East.

Ship Richard Mitchell Cruising for
964 Days from Nantucket Thursday May 1st 1757
Commenced with a brisk Gale from the S.E. and
Rugged Head to the N.E. No part there N.E.
Latter part Strong, brine and Rugged Employed
Coopering Oil there North No In Late 25:18 Long By 174:55

965 Days Friday May 2^d Commenced with Strong wind
from the S.E. three N.E. Middle part by the
wind headed to N.E. Latter part Brisk Gale
from the S.E. headed to the North² under Easy Sail
Employed Stowing down Oil the S Side aft, hold
forward Obs In Late 26:45 Long By 174:38

966 Days Saturday May 3^d Commenced with a brisk
Gale from S.E. finished stowing down Oil No part
squat Latter part Strong wind from S.E. three to
the N.E. saw a sail to the N.E.
Obs In Late 23:15 S Long By 174:58 W

967 Days Sunday May 4th Commenced with Strong
Breezes from S.E. headed to the North² at Sunset
veered to the South² at 12 P.M. veered to the N.E. Latter
part Strong breezes saw nothing so ended.
Obs In Late 22:30 Long By 174:37

968 Days Monday May 5th Commenced with Strong
Breezes from S.E. at Sunset veered to the Southward
No. and Latter part Smart Breezes at 7 A.M. veered
to N.E. Saw nothing Obs In Late 22:18 South

969 Days Tuesday May 6th Commenced with Smart
Breezes from the Eastward headed to the N.E. at
8 P.M. veered to S.E. Latter part Strong breezes from
the S.E. saw gunpowder three S.E. No S. End
Obs In Late 22:27 Long By 174:40

970 Days Wednesday May 7th Commenced with Strong
Breezes from S.E. three S.E. Middle part three
Same Latter part Strong Breezes three S.E. W
Saw nothing Obs In Late 24:35 Long 176:03

Sperm Oil in May 1857 —

971 Days Thursday May 8th Commenced with a brisk Gale from N.E. thence S.E. No. part by under short sail headed to the East. Latter part smart Gale from the North. thence South. Rainy No. by

972 Days Friday May 9th Commenced with a smart Gale from the North. thence South at 5 P.M. Calm No. part the same latter part S. Gentle breeze from W. S. W. headed to the Southward saw nothing. Res. On Lat 27° 00' North Long 175° 3'

973 Days Saturday May 10th Commenced with gentle Breezes from S.W. headed to S.E. at sunset took N. to W. S. W. No. and latter part light airs and fine weather. Employed breaking out after hold and (Coopering) Provisions saw Porpoises —
Res. On Lat 27° 11' S Long 175° 51' W

974 Days Sunday May 11th Commenced with light breezes from the Westward and fine weather No. and latter part the same saw finbacks, porpoises and small fish, the Ground seems to be living with small fish and birds. Res. On Lat 27° 47' Long 175° 25' W

975 Days Monday May 12th Commenced with gentle Breezes from West. tack. occasionally No. and latter part the same kept a good lookout for Sperm Whales — saw finbacks. Employed breaking out between decks and overhaling our water. Res. On Lat 28° 00' S Long 175° 55'

976 Days Tuesday May 13th Commenced with moderate from S.W. and passing squalls and lightning at 5:30 P.M. Spoke Ship Swift of N.B. Vincent 1000 T. No. part strong wind from the South at daylight the Swift of A. Barker in sight. Brisk breeze thence set S. by. Res. On Lat 27° 16' Long 175° 13'

977 Days Wednesday May 14th Commenced with brisk Breezes from the South. thence N.E. 2 sail in light No. and latter part brisk breezes from the South. thence North. saw finbacks
Res. On Lat 25° 15' Long 175° 40' W

Ship Richard Mitchell from Coast of

991 Days out. Wednesday May 28th 1857

Commenced with brisk breezes from E.S.E. headed
by the wind to N.E. M. and Latta part strong breezes
saw a Humphreys — S. Dicks this 21.
Obs On Latta 20° 52' South Long by 172° 47'

992 Days out Thursday May 29th Commenced with
strong breezes from E.S.E. Headed N.E. M. and Latta
part the same kept a sharp lookout for whales
but saw none Obs On Latta 18° 39' Long by 171° 43' W

993 Days out Friday May 30th Commenced with gentle
breezes from E.S.E. M. and Latta part the same Headed
N.E. sent out fly jibboom saw no spouting fish
Obs On Latta 17° 15' S Long by 171° 26' W

994 Days out Saturday May 31st Commenced with brisk
breezes from the East. Headed to the North. M. part
Smart breezes Headed N.E. at 2 P.M. hauled up
to N.E. on the wind till daylight Latta part then N.E.
Obs On Latta 15° 00' S Long by 170° 48' W

995 Days out Sunday May June 1st Commenced with
strong breezes from the East. Went Main Top sail &
bent Cotton fore top sail at noon at 2 P.M. saw the
Island of Footailah bearing N.E. 20 miles distant at 3 P.M.
tackled to South at 3 P.M. tackled to N.E. at daylight
Footailah bore N.E. 20 miles at 10 A.M. went on shore on
the S.W. side but it being Sunday no trade —

996 Days Monday June 2^d Commenced with strong
breezes from E.S.E. going off land on Middle part the
same Latta part employed getting off vegetation
on Bergen (Ship in sight to Latta) —

997 Days Tuesday June 3^d Commenced with strong breeze
at 5 P.M. got all on board and bore up and run
round the West End the Isle and hauled by the wind
to N.E. at 4 A.M. tackled to South at 10 A.M. lost in at
Massacre Bay sent a raft of 40 MMs for water

New Zealand, Bound to the Northwards in June 5th

998 Days Wednesday June 4th Commences with
Gentle breezes at 4:30 P.M. took the raft of water
on board and stowed to the N.E. on the wind N.E.
Later part Gentle breezes Saw nothing
Obs In Lat 13° 22' South Long 170° 55' W

999 Days Out Thursday June 5th Commences with
Gentle breezes from the East^{ly} by up from N.E. to S.E.
M.S. Later part the same Saw nothing Employed
Repairing sails Obs In Lat 12° 00' S Long 170° 10' W

1000 Days Out Friday June 6th Commences with Gentle
breezes from East^{ly} M.S. Later part Squally with
Rain wind variable and Calm at times Saw
nothing Obs In Lat 11° 22' South Long 169° 55' W

1001 Days Out (Saturday) June 7th Commences with ^{light} breezes
and variable M. part the same Later part Light
breezes from the East^{ly} headed to the Northwards
Saw nothing Employed fitting a pair of Bonnet Ropes
Obs In Lat 10° 46' S Long 169° 54'

1002 Days Out Sunday June 8th Commences with
Gentle breezes from the Eastwards by up from N. to N.E.
M.S. Later part fine breezes by up N.E. Saw nothing
Obs In Lat 9° 02' S Long 169° 00' W

1003 Days Out Monday June 9th Commences with
Light airs and Calm with squalls of rain
M. part wind backing to the Eastwards Later part
Light breezes from East^{ly} headed to the Northwards
ambient fair S.E. sail and bent another.
Obs In Lat 8° 20' S Long 168° 56' W

1004 Days Out Tuesday June 10th Commences with
Light breezes from S.E. by up North M. and
Later part fine breezes by up N.E. Saw nothing
Obs In Lat 5° 31' South Long 169° 36' W

1005 Days Out Wednesday June 11th Commences with
Light breezes from the Eastwards by up N.E. M.
M.S. Later part wind variable and squally
with rain Made and took in sail and took
Occasional Obs In Lat 5° 37' S Long 169° 50'

Ship Richard Mitchell (Cruising) near the

1020 Days out Friday June 26th 1857 Commences with
light breeze from E.S.W. headed to S.E. at 10 P.M. under
to the North. Latter part Calm the Desclamoria
in sight the D. Lat 01° 57' N Long 172° 2'

1021 Days out Saturday June 27th Commences with
a Calm the above ship in sight to the Southward
Latter part light breeze from the East. headed to
the North the above ship in sight saw blackfish
put off but got none the D. Lat 01° 34' N Long 172° 34'

1022 Days out Sunday June 28th Commences with light
breeze from the Eastward headed to the Northward
No part the same Latter part headed to S.W.
the above ship in sight saw many small fish
the D. Lat 01° 38' N Long 172° 15' W

1023 Days out Monday June 29th Commences with
light breeze headed to N.W. No part the same
Latter part steered to the S.W. saw porpoises and
many small fish the above ship in sight employed
tarring the rigging - the D. Lat 29 miles S Long 172° 35'

1024 Days out Tuesday July 1st Commences with fine
breeze headed to N.W. No. 4. Latter part Gentle breeze
tack. occasionally saw a Brig steered to N.W.
saw porpoises & small fish the D. Lat 35 miles S Long 173° 00'

1025 Days out Wednesday July 2^d Commences with fine
breeze from East. tack occasionally at 5 P.M. spotted
Ship Desclamoria of M.B. had taken nothing since speaking
M. 3. Latter part fine breeze saw nothing
the D. Lat 01° 22' N Long 172° 25' W

1026 Days out Thursday July 3^d Commences with fine
breeze tack. occasionally M. and Latter part fine
breeze saw two sail to the N.W. kept a good
lookout for whales but saw none
the D. Lat 00° 47' miles S Long 172° 05'
we find a strong current setting to the S.E.

Line and Longitude 170° West in July 1857

1026 Days Friday July 4th Commenced with fine breeze from the Eastward tack^d occasionally. M. and L. part took the same van two (Sail employed breaking) out fore Hold. At M. van (Sperm Whales) breaching off weather now going quick to N.E. - See In Late 00.19 S Log 171.36

1027 Days Saturday July 5th Commenced with gentle breeze at 2 P.M. put off after the before mentioned whales but to no purpose. At 4 P.M. took up the boats one ship in sight to leeward M. and L. part tack^d occasionally, one sail in sight. See In Late 00.28 S Log 171.35

1028 Days Sunday July 6th Commenced with fine breeze at 4 A.M. spoke ship Tanager of Santuck. Coffee. No M.V. M. & L. part passing. Equals started off to N.W. the Tanager in sight - but no fish. See In Late 00.20 S Log 172.11

1029 Days Monday July 7th Commenced with fine breeze started off to the N.W. the S in sight M. part by by under short sail. L. part started off (P.M.) at 3 P.M. passed ship Desdemonia of M. ship a good lookout for whales but saw none the Tanager in company. See In Late 00.47 South Log 173.10 W

1030 Days Tuesday July 8th Commenced with Breeze started to N.W. M. part by by headed to the Northward. No part by by L. part started to the N.W. the Tanager in sight. See In Late 00.11 S Log 174.01

1031 Days out Wednesday July 9th Commenced with gentle Breeze started off on opposite tack^d occasionally at 4 P.M. spoke ship Tanager. No part by by L. part started off on opposite tack^d. See In Late 00.09 at North Log 176.56

1032 Days Thursday July 10th Commenced with light breeze started off on opposite tack^d. M. part by by L. part started off saw purposes the Tanager in sight. See In Late 00.17 S Log 175.19

Lt Richard Mitchell Cruising near the Line

1847 Days Friday July 25th 1847 Commencement with Lights
Breyes took occasion to part the same latter party
Light airs at 8 AM (then whales going quick to NW)
put off at noon off the N. latter 00:03 met Log 178.22

10th Day Saturday, July 21st Commenced with light breeze
struck one the abovementioned whale but lost him
by cutting the line off with second iron. It seems to
be a difficult thing for us to get a whale for we have
towed them a number of times and have not got a
torse piece, but I am in hopes soon. Kind Providence
will see fit to favour us. That we may get some oil
Middle part to 6th Occasions, at Daylight saw a ship
to the N.E. headed to the Southth Later part turned
the wind to the N.W. saw nothing.
Obs On Late 00:06 miles North Long 178:20 W

1049 Days Turned July 27th Commences with finbacks
Lead to the Northth see Blackfish M. and latter
part tack^{ed} occasional saw a finback but no
sperm fish Res On Lat 00° 00' Long 178° 38'

1050 Dps Monday July 28th Commence birth fire by
headed to N.E. N.Y. latter part the same Lane
nothing No in late 00^o 27 in N.E. Aug 1782

1057 Dye Tuesday July 29th Commenced with fine breeze
headed to N.E. at 1 P.M. saw a Schooner Stury to S.W.
at 2 P.M. saw Whales put off struck got the
S. Boat Stove and lost a Line at 5 P.M. took
two small Whales to the Ship but one and made
Sail with one Bloy piece later part calm but the
other whale H. In Lat 00° 52' N Long 178° 45'

1052 Days Wednesday July 30th Commenced with a
Calm at 2 Pm Saw Whales put off struck one
but drawn No. 3. Latter part Employed Sailing
Saw finback & Blackfish To end with a Calm
He in Lat 00° 44' North Long 179° 00' W

In July 1857 near the Meridian *Blk McChase Masts*

1053 Days Thursday July 31st Commences with a calm
can find back Middle part a breeze from S.E. heading
to N.E. Later part light air and squally with rain
finished (stove boat and put her on the firing saw
Nothing) Obs In Latitude $00^{\circ}42'$ North

1054 Days August 1st Commences with light air &
squally with rain No part the same Later part a
fine breeze from E.S.E. headed to S.E. Saw Nothing
Unlucky & to fore and best another
Obs In Lat $00^{\circ}06'$ Miles South Long $178^{\circ}52'$

1055 Days August 2nd Commences with fine breeze
saw a breach run for it saw it no more No part
headed to the Southwards at 6 AM tacked to the Northward
Saw Nothing Obs In Lat $00^{\circ}59'$ South Long $178^{\circ}50'$ W

1056 Days Sunday August 3rd Commences with fine
breezes headed to the North. No and later part the
same at 9 AM saw whales headed to N.E. at 11
AM put off — No by at noon off —

1057 Days Monday Aug 4th Commences ²⁰ with light
breezes at 2 PM took one small whale to the
ship and cut her in and made sail to the boat
Later part light air Employed Boily at 10 AM
Saw whales going quick put off at noon off.
Obs In Lat $00^{\circ}32'$ North Long $178^{\circ}46'$

1058 Days Tuesday Aug 5th Commences with light
air shaded till sunset and in the act of striking
one a bell came up under the boat and saw
her at 8 PM took the stove boat to the ship
and took her in, this was truly unfortunate after
chasing so long to get nothing but a stove boat
Later part finished Boily saw many blackpills
Employed Repairing the stove boat —
Obs In Lat $00^{\circ}10'$ North Long $178^{\circ}45'$



(Ship Richard Mitchell Cruising)

1059 Day Wednesday August 6th 1857
Commenced with fine breeze by 9 AM Sailed -
finished Stoven Boat and put her on the Trawling
at 1 PM tacked to the North^W with Light air
Saw Nothing The On Late 00:45 (m) South Long 178° 20'

1060 Day Thursday August 7th Commenced with
fine breeze headed to the North^W at 4 PM Saw
Whales put off but they going quick did not get
near M. S. Later part tacked occasionally Saw
Nothing The On Late 10:15 (m) N. Long 178° 15'

1061 Day Friday Aug 8th Commenced with fine
breeze tacked occasionally M. and Later part fine
breeze Saw Nothing Employed Repairing Sail
The On Late 00:27 (m) Long 178° 16 W

1062 Day Saturday Aug 9th Commenced with fine
breeze headed to the North^W at 2 PM Saw Whales
Going very quick to windward put off but to
no purpose at sunset took up the Boat M. part
Squally with Rain Later part saw Nothing
The On Late 00:10 (m) N. Long 178° 20'

1063 Day Sunday Aug 10th Commenced with fine breeze
headed to the North^W at 10 PM saw Whales going quick
to N.E. put off but to no purpose we saw many
Whales but it seems impossible to get one M. part
wind variable and baffling Later part a fine breeze
from S.W. headed to E.N.E. Saw Nothing
The On Late 00:36 (m) North Long 178° 05 W

1064 Day Monday Aug 11th Commenced with Moderate
breeze from S.W. headed to E.N.E. M. and Later
part wind variable and squally with Rain
Saw Porpoises
The On Late 00:25 (m) N. Long 178° 03'

Near the Line Log 178^W Robert McTear Mast

1065 Days Tuesday August 12th 1857 Commenced with
Light breezes from N.E. headed to the E.S.E. M.V. Later
Part the same Employed stowing down oil in casks
Told to sail forward the M. Lat 00:19 N Long 178:05

1066 Days Wednesday Aug 13th Commenced with Light
airs from N.E. at 1^{PM} headed to N.N.W. M.V. Later
Part Gentle Breezes, Saw Nothing — S. Ensign
the M. Lat 00:03 N (South) Long 178:36

1067 Days Thursday Aug 14th Commenced with Light
Breezes tack^d occasionally M. and Lat. Part
fine breezes Employed Repairing Main Sail Saw
Blackfish the M. Lat 00:02 N Long 178:32

1068 Days Friday Aug 15th Commenced with
fine breezes headed to the South at 10^{PM} tack^d
to the North^a M. and Lat. Part headed to the
North^a (Saw Nothing) the M. Lat 00:12 N Long 178:57

1069 Days Saturday Aug 16th Commenced with
fine breezes headed to the North at 6^{PM} tack^d
to the South at 12^{PM} tack^d to N.E. Later
Part headed to the North^a Discovered the
Main Topsail Tack was sprung sent it down
Employed fitting it & Repairing Main Topsail
at M. tack^d to South the M. Lat 1:15 N Long 178:68

1070 Days Sunday Aug 17th Commenced with Light
breezes finished Main T. T. Tack & sent it up
Saw Porpoises M. and Lat. Part Light airs
tack^d occasionally (Saw Nothing) S. Ensign
the M. Lat 00:57 N Long 179:00

1071 Days Monday Aug 18th Commenced with Light
airs and baffling with passing squalls M. part
Light airs Later part fine breezes from N.E.
thru to S.E. Saw Nothing but am in hopes
to soon the M. Lat 00:19 N Long 178:50 W

Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket

1072 Days from Home Tuesday Aug 17th Commenced
with gentle breezes from the East headed to the Southward
No land Saws part the same saw Blackfish &
Porpoises and many shoals of small fish
Obs On Lat 11° 00' S Long 178° 56' W

1073 Days Wednesday Aug 20th Commenced with
fine breezes from S.E. headed to S.W. No S Lats
Part the same saw nothing but small fish
Obs On Lat 2° 21' S Long 179° 42' W

1074 Days Thursday Aug 21st Commenced with
Gentle breezes from S.E. with passing squalls No
and Lats part headed to the South^W saw a finback
Got A Luner Ob which gave Long Mean of two 180° 45'
Obs On Lat 3° 41' S Ch. " " " 180° 17'

1075 Days Friday Aug 22^d Commenced with Light
Breezes and passing squalls at Sunset saw a
Breach Middle and Lats part took occasional saw
Many finbacks Got A Luner Ob the Mean of two 180° 58'
I find the Chro has lost 3 seconds per day for the last
two Months - and shall allow it After this
Obs On Latitude 3° 23' South

1076 Days Saturday Aug 23^d Commenced with Gentle
Breezes shifted the Main Topped M. and Lats
Part Brisk Breezes took occasional saw finbacks
Obs On Lat 3° 54' S Long 180° 51' W

1077 Days Sunday Aug 24th Commenced with
Brisk Breezes took occasional M. & Lats
Part Brisk Breezes saw nothing kept at Good
Lookouts but saw no sperm fish
Obs On Lat 3° 03' South Long 180° 19' W

Truaxing) Near the Line In 1857 R. H. McLean Master

1078 Days Monday Aug 25th Commenced with Brisk
Breezes from E. S. E. headed to S. E. M. and Letter
Part Gentle Breezes saw nothing Employed Repairing
Sails Obs On Lat 1:36 S Long 179:30 W

1079 Days Tuesday Aug 26th Commenced with Light
Breezes headed to the Northward M. and Letter
Part the same kept S. Good lookout for Whales
but saw none Obs On Lat 00:07 S Long 179:36 W

1080 Days Wednesday Aug 27th Commenced with Gentle
Breezes tack^d occasionally M. part the same Letter
Part Brisk Breezes Strove S. B. M. saw nothing
Latitude 17:45 00:27 S Longitude 180:10 W

1081 Days Thursday Aug 28th Commenced with Brisk
Breezes Strove S. B. M. M. and Letter part Brisk
Breezes headed to the South saw many small fish
Obs On Lat 2:01 S Long 180:55 W

1082 Days Friday Aug 29th Commenced with Brisk
Breezes headed to the South M. part the same Letter
part Strove to S. B. M. saw finback
Obs On Lat 3:34 S Long 181:56 W

1083 Days Saturday Aug 30th Commenced with Brisk
Breezes at 2 P.M. went to the North M. & Letter
Gentle Breezes Strove to N.W. saw a finback
Obs On Lat 2:43 S Long 182:14 W

1084 Days Sunday Aug 31st Commenced with Gentle breeze
with puffing squalls at M. kept off west at
P.M. saw Hope Is. bearing W. by S 10 miles Dist.
tacked by the wind to the South at 4 P.M. tack^d
to the North at 9 P.M. saw Hope Is. at 11 the
Canoe came off S. ended off Hope Is.

Ship Richard Mitchell Cruising near

- 1085 Days Monday September 1st 1857 Commenced with
Gentle Breeze Hope Isle in Sight headed to the South.
No part tack^d to the North at 9 AM saw Hope Isle
tack^d to the South saw Killarney — " —
- 1086 Days Tuesday Sept 2^d Commenced with Gentle breeze
headed to the South^d M. and Latter part the
same passing squalls with rain at times.
Saw nothing Obs On Lat 41° 17' S Long 176° 33' E
- 1087 Days Wednesday Sept 3^d Commenced with Breeze
headed to the South^d at 8 PM tack^d to the North
M. and Latter part headed to the North saw nothing
Obs On Lat 3° 48' (South) Long 176° 34' East
- 1088 Days Thursday Sept 4th Commenced with Gentle breeze
headed to the North^d M. and Latter part passing squalls
tack^d occasionally Saw nothing but am in hope to
soon Obs On Lat 3° 25' S Long 176° 44' E
- 1089 Days Friday Sept 5th Commenced with Gentle breeze
headed to the North at 4 PM saw Hope Isle bearing
N. N. E 20 miles At 5 PM tack^d to the Southward
M. and Latter part headed to the South also porpoises
Obs On Lat 3° 56' S Long 176° 40' E
- 1090 Days Saturday Sept 6th Commenced with Gentle
Breeze headed to the South^d M. and Latter part
Squall headed to the South^d saw porpoises and
small fish Obs On Lat 4° 53' S Long 176° 20' E
- 1091 Days Sunday September 7th Commenced with
Gentle Breeze headed to the South^d M. part
Light Air and Squall with Rain Latter part wind
variable Saw nothing Obs On Lat 5° 28' S Long 175° 50' E

Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket
Robert McLeave Master Cruising for
for Sperm Oil In 1857

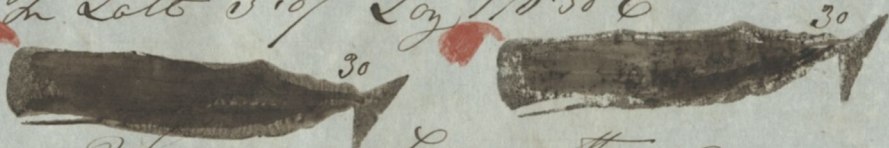
The Kings Mills Groupers in Sept 1857

1092 Days from Home Monday September 8th 1857

Commenced with Light air headed to the Southward at 3 Pm saw Sawmills the bearing E by S 20 Miles Dist. At 5 Pm took a to the North. No and Latter part Light Breezes and Variable and Calm Employed Repairing old fore sail saw nothing No No Rain

1093 Days Tuesday Sept 9th Commenced with Light Breezes and Variable and Squall with Rain Middle part the same Latter part a fine breeze from the Northward headed to the Eastward saw Nothing the On Late 5.00 S Long 176.40 E

1094 Days Wednesday Sept 10th Commenced with Light Breeze from the North headed to the East. Middle and Latter part Light Breezes from the East. At 7 Pm saw Whales put off at 12. Pm took two to the Ship the On Late 5.07 Long 176.50 E



1095 Days Thursday Sept 11th Commenced with Light air from the East. at 4.30 Pm finished cutting and made sail to the North. No part Commenced Boiling Latter part Gentle breezes headed to the North saw a finback the On Late 4.20 South Long 177.35 E

1096 Days Friday Sept 12th Commenced with Gentle Breezes from the East headed to the North. Employed Boiling No and Latter part the same saw Nothing the On Late 3.15 S Long 177.27 E

1097 Days Saturday Sept 13th Commenced with Gentle Breeze from the East headed to the North. No and Latter part Brisk Breezes took occuring finished Boiling saw Nothing the On Late 2.55 Long 177.17 E

Ship Richard Mitchell Cruising

1098 Days Sunday September 14th Commenced with Gentle
Breezes at 2 PM saw 1 Hump back bearing West
18 Miles at 5 PM saw 2 sperm whales put off at
Sunset. Hump back bore S.W. 15 miles at 9 PM
took two whales to the ship and passed on to
the N.E. at daylight Commenced with Hump
back in sight to N.W. at 8 AM saw whales at
9 put off by 2. Lat 3° 07' Long 176° 49' finished latitude
25 20

Wrote 12 miles
Long 176° 49'

1099 Days Monday Sept 15th Commenced with
Light Breezes at 3 PM came on board with nothing
struck one whale but drove the craft N. part
Light Breezes took occasion Lat part Gentle
Breezes from the South headed to the Eastward
Employed Hauling Saw Nothing
The On Lat 3° 09' S Long 177° 20' E

1000 Days Tuesday Sept 16th Commenced with
Light Breezes from the South headed to the North
Middle part the same finished Hauling Lat part
wind from S.E. headed to N.E. saw Nothing
Employed Coopering Oil
The On Lat 2° 48' S Long 177° 56' E

1001 Days Wednesday Sept 17th Commenced with
Light Breezes N.E. Lat part Light Breezes
from N.E. took occasion Employed Hauling
down oil in fore hold left - Saw Nothing
The On Lat -

1002 Days Thursday Sept 18th Commenced with Light
Breezes from N.E. and squally with Rain finished
Hauling down oil N.E. and Lat part Gentle
Breezes from N.E. took occasion Saw Nothing
The On Lat 2° 30' S Long 177° 19' E

85-843
L307

Near the Prouses in September 1857

1003 Days Friday Sept 19th Commences with Light
Breezes from ESE at 4 P.M. Saw whales going quick
to windward put off but to no purpose at
dark took up the Boats M. and Latta part
Further Breezes tack^d Occasioned At 12 M saw
Hopes Is. bearing N.W. 20 miles To End
The In Latta 2:27 S

1004 Days Saturday Sept 20th Commences with
Light Breezes at 1:30 P.M. saw whales put off
Hopes Is. bearing South 12 miles Dist At dark
took 4 whales to the Ship and braces full with the
topsails on the Cap heading up ESE Middle part
Light Breezes Latta part Light airs Employed
Further The In Latta 2:19 Long 176:42 East

1005 Days Sunday Sept 21st Commences with a Calm
at 2 P.M. finished cutting and commenced Boiling
M. and Latta part Calm Saw nothing To End
Boiling The In Latta 2:06 S Long 176:09 East

1006 Days Monday Sept 22^d Commences with a
Light Air from the East headed to S.W. at sundown
Saw Chas. or Roaches Is. bearing S.W. 15 miles
Middle part tack^d Occasioned at daylight Roaches Is.
bearing S.W. 13 miles. Saw a Ship to the Eastward
at 9 A.M. the canoes came off from Roaches Island
To End Boiling — " — " — " —

1007 Days Tuesday Sept 23^d Commences with Light airs
Roaches Is. bearing North 6 miles Trading with the natives
Got about 50 fowls Coconuts M. part some Sugar
with Rain headed to the W.E. M. and Latta part British
Breezes at 5 P.M. finished Boiling — " — " — " —
The In Latta 3:33 South Long 175:30 E

Ship Richard Mitchell (Cruising)

- 1008 Days Wednesday (Sept 24th) Commences with Gentle Breezes from E.N.E. headed to the S.E. M. and Latta part the same Employed Coasting Oil (saw nothing) Obs In Lat 41° 22' S Long 175° 47'
- 1009 Days Thursday (Sept 25th) Commences with Gentle Breezes at 1 P.M. tack^d to N.E. by M. and Latta Part Gentle Breezes and passing Squalls (empty) Stowing down Oil in 4 holds (starboard side forward tack^d occasions) — (saw nothing) Obs In Lat 41° 47' South Long 177° 00'
- 1010 Days Friday (Sept 26th) Commences with Gentle Breezes and passing Squalls finished stowing down M. part (Squall tack^d occasions) Latta part Gentle Breezes saw nothing Obs In Lat 41° 18' Long 177° 10' E
- 1011 Days Saturday (Sept 27th) Commences with Gentle Breezes from the East^d headed to the Northward at 6 P.M. tack^d to the South at 10 P.M. tack^d to the North^d M. and Latta part Gentle Breezes saw nothing Obs In Lat 31° 14' S Long 177° 18'
- 1012 Days Sunday (Sept 28th) Commences with Gentle breezes from the East headed to the North^d Middle part tack^d occasions at 7 A.M. kept off W.T.M. at 9:30 A.M. (saw Hope Island bearing) (W.T.M. 15 miles dist) at 12 M. headed by the wind to the Northward Hope Isle bearing (W.T.M. 9 miles) the Chro. saw Long 177° 08' East the Chro. bearing (W.T.M. 15 miles) —
- 1013 Days Monday (Sept 29th) Commences with Gentle Breezes headed to the North^d M. part Tug at 12 P.M. tack^d to S.E. Latta part brisk Breezes steered to the S.E. at 10 A.M. saw Hope Isle bearing W.T.M. 15 miles saw porpoises. passed to the East of Hope Isle —
Obs In Lat 31° 40' S. Long 177° 11' E

Near the Kings Mills Troupe in Oct 1857

1014 Days Tuesday Sept 30th Commenced with brisk
from E. & E. headed to the S. E. Middle part lay
up E. & E. made and took in (tail occasion) at daylight
saw (Spum Whales) at 8 A.M. put off at 12 M. took
on to the ship S. End S. by sun the curve

1015 Days Wednesday October 1st Commenced with brisk
Breyes and Squag with "at 2:30 P.M. finished cutting
M. part Squag at 13 P.M. commenced boiling
Latter part (Pentle Breyes and fine weather took
occasion (the Corpoises the in Lat 3:26. S. Long 177:20 E

1016 Days Thursday October 2nd Commenced with Pentle
Breyes took^a occasion at 1 P.M. finished boiling
M. and latter part Light Breyes took^a occasion
at 11 A.M. saw (Hopes Isle bearing N. by S. 15 miles
the in Lat 2:27 (South Long 177:05 E

1017 Days Friday October 3rd Commenced with Light
Breyes headed to the Northward M. part took^a
occasion at 8 A.M. saw Hopes Isle bearing N. by
16 miles passed to the East^a of it at Lat 2:26

1018 Days (Saturday) Oct 4th Commenced with
Light Breyes at 2 P.M. the banner came off
at 3 P.M. went on shore to see if there was fresh
water to be got at 6 P.M. returned on board, and I
found there was no water to be got there M. and latter
part (Squag took^a occasion Hopes Isle in sight to the East

1019 Days (Sunday) Oct 5th Commenced with Brisk
Breyes headed by the wind to S. E. Middle and
latter part the same (saw nothing)
the in Lat 3:42 (South Long 177:14 East

Ship Richard Mitchell (Cruising)

1020 Days Monday October 5th Commenced with Gentle Breezes headed to the S.E. at 10 P.M. tack^d to the Northward Latter part Gentle Breezes saw Nothing But Am in hopes to soon Ob On Lat 3°44' S Long 177°17' E

1021 Days Tuesday Oct 6th Commenced with Light Breezes headed to the N.E. M. and Latter part Gentle Breezes by up N.E. saw Nothing Ob On Lat 2°31' S Long 177°46' East

1022 Days Wednesday Oct 7th Commenced with Gentle Breezes by up N.E. M. and Latter part Light Breezes tack^d. Occasional saw a sail to the East But no sperm fish Ob On Lat 1°46' S Long 177°37' E

1023 Days Thursday Oct 8th Commenced with Light Breezes headed to the North. At 6 P.M. tack^d to S.E. M. and Latter part brisk Breezes saw Nothing sent in by Tell to repair Ob On Lat 2°17' South Long 177°53' E

1024 Days Friday Oct 9th Commenced with brisk Breezes at 4 P.M. passed a ship headed to the N which went to S.E. under our lee M. part headed to S.E. at 4 P.M. tack^d to N.W. Latter part Gentle Breezes the above ship in sight — S. Candy Ob On Lat 2°34' South Long 177°37' E

1025 Days Saturday Oct 11th Commenced with Light Breezes at 4 P.M. spoke ship Potomac off San. Francisco 1300 (Sperm) M. and Latter part Light airs stood off in Com with Potomac saw Blackfish Ob On Lat 3°52' S Long 177°00

1026 Days Sunday Oct 12th Commenced with Light Breezes at 2 P.M. saw Hope Isle bearing N.W. 16 miles M. part Light airs and Calm (discreet to the Chart) Latter part Light Breezes headed to N.E. the Potomac in sight Ob On Lat 3°01 Long 177°02

Near the Kings Mills Group in Oct 1857

1027 Days Monday Oct 13th Commences with
Light Air at 1 Pm saw Hope Isle bearing
N.N.W. 1/2 N. and later part tack^d decreasing
at 2 Pm the Potomac set for Colony for Whales
but we saw nothing of the get nothing - So ends with
S. Calm ————— " ————— " ————— "

1028 Days Tuesday Oct 14th Commences with
Light Air and Calm Hope Isle in sight
to the West - the Potomac in Com. N. 3/4
Later part Calm saw porpoises caught
a large one ————— at 2 Late 2:33 Log 177.08

1029 Days Wednesday Oct 15th Commences with
Light Air and Calm the Potomac in sight N
of later part Light Air from N.W. So ends
the In Late 2:30 South ————— " —————

1030 Days Thursday Oct 16th Commences with
Light breezes from N.W. at 1 Pm saw Hope Isle in
at sunset it bore N 10 miles the Potomac in sight
later part Light Air and Calm at 9 Pm saw four
Whales put off at noon off the Potomac in sight

1031 Days Friday Oct 17th Commences with Light Air
and Calm at Dark took one small whale to the
Ship N. and later part Light Air from the West
and cut in the whales and commenced Boiling
the In Late 2:01 S Log by Chron 177.256



1032 Days Saturday Oct 18th Commences with
S. Calm Middle part the same at 4 Pm
finished Boiling later part Light Breezes from N
strove to S.W. the Potomac in sight to the N
at N saw whales breaching three for them
the In Late 2:12 South Log by Chron 177.108

Ship Richard Mitchell Cruising

1033^{Days} Sunday October 19th Commenced with
Light Breezes at 3 Pm put off after the before
mentioned whale at 5 Pm took one to the
Ship and put her in the Potomac in Light
M. and later part Light air and Baffling
Employed trying out the In Late 2:09 Log 176.45



1034 Days Monday Oct 20th Commenced with Light
air and Calm M. and later part Light breezes
from East tack^d Occasioned at 7 Pm saw Hope
Isle bearing South 5 Leagues saw porpoises.
The In Late 2:35 S Log 176.49

1035 Days Tuesday Oct 21st Commenced with Light
Breezes passed to the Westward of Hope Isle
the Canvas came off to trace Coconuts M. and
later part headed to the South^d Employed stowing
Down air in fore hold & sides Forward the South^d
The In Late 3:35 S Log 176.42 E

1036 Days Wednesday Oct 22nd Commenced with
Faint Breezes from East M. and later part by up
S.E. saw nothing finished stowing down.
The In Late 4:49 S Log 177.06 E

1037 Days Thursday Oct 23rd Commenced with Faint
Breezes at 6 Pm tack^d to the North^d M. and
later part wind from the NE tack^d Occasioned
saw a Banach run for it saw it no more
The In Late 4:47 S Log 176.57 E

1038 Days Friday Oct 24th Commenced with Faint
Breezes from N.E tack^d Occasioned M. and later
part Light air saw nothing Employed setting up
some the Rigging S. Ends
The In Late 4:10 S Log 176.45 E

Near the Kings Mills Grouped in 1857

1039 Days Saturday Oct 25th Commenced with
Light Air and Calm Middle and Latter part
the same Saw Nothing Employed Putting up Riggs
Obs On Lat 21° 12' S Long 178° 45' E

1040 Days Sunday Oct 26th Commenced with a
Calm M. part the same Latter part a Light
Breeze from the Northward Leaded to the Eastward
Saw Killary Obs On Lat 21° 12' South

1041 Days Monday Oct 27th Commenced with Light
Breezes from N.W. at 3 P.M. saw Spinn Whales
at 4 P.M. put off at 7 P.M. took two to the ship
and lost one with a Line M. & Latter part
Light Air at daylight commenced Tauting at 9 A.M.
finished and stood to the N.E. Saw Nothing
Obs On Lat 21° 14' S Longitude 178° 57' East

1042 Days Tuesday Oct 28th Commenced with
Light Air from West. M. part squally Latter part
Calm Employed trying out Saw Nothing
Obs On Lat 21° 57' S Long 177° 58' E

1043 Days Wednesday Oct 29th Commenced with
a Calm at 8 P.M. finished Boiling M. &
Latter part a Gentle breeze from the North
Leaded to the East Saw Nothing To End
Obs On Lat 21° 56' S Long 177° 36' E

1044 Days Thursday Oct 30th Commenced
with Gentle breezes from the North Leaded to the East
M. and Latter part the same Employed
Coopering Oil at 11:30 A.M. saw Spinn Whale
Breaching to windward
Obs On Lat 21° 07' Long 178° 14' East

Ship Richard Mitchell from the Line

1058 Daye Thursday Nov 13th Commenced with five
Bryes from the East^a Leaded to the Southward
N.B. Lat^a part the same saw Nothing
The In Lat^a 9° 27' South Long By Chron 177° 12' E

1059 Daye Friday Nov 14th Commenced with Gentle
Bryes from the East^a Leaded to the Southward
N.B. Lat^a part the same saw Nothing —
The In Lat^a 11° 26' Long By Chron 177° 14' E

1060 Daye Saturday 15th Commenced with Gentle
Bryes from the East^a Leaded to the Southward
At 3 P.M. saw whales going quick to S.E. put
off but to no purpose at dark took up the boat
Mr. part took^a Occasional Lat^a part Light Air
S. Calm At 9 A.M. saw whales put off at noon
off the Island of Rotumah in sight bearing
S.E. Lat^a 15° 15' Long 175° 15' E

1061 Daye Sunday Nov 15th Commenced with Light
Air At 3 P.M. took one small whale to the Ship
At 9 P.M. took two more Middle part Light
Air at daylight Commenced Cutting At 10 A.M.
finished — The In Lat^a 11° 50' Long By Chron 175° 41' E

1062 Daye Monday Nov 16th Commenced with Gentle
Bryes Employed Boiling At 4 P.M. saw Whales
put off at 7.30 P.M. took two small whales to the
Ship and Hood to A.B. under Double Reft topsails
At daylight Commenced Cutting At 9 A.M. finished
So Conas in trying out saw Nothing

1063 Daye Tuesday Nov 17th Commenced with Gentle
Bryes with fresh Squally Breeze & Lunar Ob which
Gave Long 175° 34' 15" E the Chron Gave 175° 29' 45" E
At 5 P.M. took^a to S.E. N.B. and Lat^a part Gentle
Bryes Employed trying out saw Nothing S. Windy
The In Lat^a 12° 03' Long By Chron 175° 36' 00" East
" " " " Long By Lunar 175° 22' 00" E

Journal South In November 1857. R.M. Masts

- 1064 Days Wednesday Nov 18th Commenced with Gentle Breezes at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Rotuma bearing E.S.E. 25 miles M. & Latta part headed to the South at 4 P.M. finished Hoisting - To Land at 4 P.M. The which gave Long 176.22 E The In Latta 13.15 South Chro. gave 175.36 E
- 1065 Days Thursday Nov 19th Commenced with Gentle Breezes from the Eastward headed to the South under Easy Sail M. and Latta part the same employed Hoisting down Oil in After (Cold) Abaft - saw Nothing The In Latta 14.36 (South) Long 176 175.33 E
- 1066 Days Friday Nov 20th Commenced with Gentle Breezes from the Eastrd headed to the Southward M. and Latta part Light Breezes saw Nothing The In Latta 15.36 S Long 176 175.05 E
- 1067 Days Saturday Nov 21st Commenced with Light Airs and Calm M. & Latta part much the same under Main S.P. sail & bent 4 at Main The In Latta 16.00 S Long 176 175.22 E
- 1068 Days Sunday Nov 22nd Commenced with Light Breezes from E.S.E. by up S.E. M. and Latta part Gentle Breezes by up E.S.E. at 10 A.M. saw a Sail at 11 A.M. saw the Sugar Islands bearing E.S.E. 40 miles The In Latta 15.56 S Long 176 176.28 E
- 1069 Days Monday Nov 24th Commenced with Light Breezes at 3 P.M. spoke Ship Montreal of A.B. Dick, from Arctic Ocean. Last from Sandwich Is. 15 Months, 3000 M. & Latta part Light Airs the Land in sight to the East - The In Latta 16.58 S Long 176 176.26 E
- 1070 Days Tuesday Nov 25th Commenced with Light Airs and Variable the Land in sight bearing East 50 miles M. and Latta part Light Breezes from the Eastward headed to the South - Repaired Main S.P. sail and bent it The In Latta 18.52 S Long 176 176.32 E

Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket

1071 Day Wednesday Nov 21st 1851 Commenced with
Light Breezes from E.N.E. headed to the S.E.
At midnight passed a vessel headed to S.W.
Saw part Light Breezes Saw Transports
The On Lat 20° 22' Long 176° 50' E

1072 Day Thursday Nov 22nd Commenced with
Light air and Calm M. and Lat. part
the same Employed Repairing M.S. & Sail.
Lat by DR 21° 41' S Long 176° 57' E

1073 Day Friday Nov 23rd Commenced with
Light Breezes and shifting tack^s occasional
M. and Lat. part brisk Breezes from S.E.
by up S.W. & S.W. by at 1 P.M. tack^d to East
at 3 P.M. tack^d to S.W. —————
Experienced an Easterly Current by Lat 21° 52' Long 176° 30'

1074 Day Saturday Nov 24th Commenced with smart
Breezes from S.E. headed to S.W. M. and Lat. part
part Gentle Breezes by up South saw Nothing
The On Lat 23° 22' S Long 176° 08' E

1075 Day Sunday Nov 25th Commenced with Gentle
Breezes by up S.E. & S.W. M. and Lat. part
Gentle Breezes by up S.E. saw Nothing —————
The On Lat 24° 41' S Long 176° 30' E

1076 Day Monday December 1st 1851 Commenced
with Gentle Breezes from E.N.E. by up S.E. East
M. and Lat. part the same saw Nothing —————
The On Lat 26° 19' S Long 177° 37' E

1077 Day Tuesday Dec 2nd Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from E.N.E. by up S.E. M. & Lat. part
Gentle Breezes lay up from S.E. to E.S.E. saw
Blackfish The by DR 27° 40' S Long 177° 00' E

From the Line Bound South In 1857

1079 Days from Kentucky, Tuesday December 3rd 1857
Commences with Gentle Breeze from E. N.E. by 9.00
A.M. Middle and latter part the same saw
Many Birds the 2nd Lat 29.00 S Long 86.18.00

1080 Days Thursday Dec 4th Commences with Gentle
Breezes from E. N.E. by 9.00 P.M. at 10 P.M. tack^d
to Northth at 2 A.M. tack^d to S.E. at 9.30 A.M.
Saw (Goat or Macaulys Island at Noon it bore
S.E. 20 Miles Dist — to the

1081 Days Friday Dec 5th Commences with Strong
Breezes from E. N.E. with small rain at 2.30 P.M.
Macaulys Is. about 5 miles Dist. Bore to the N.
No. and latter part smart Gale from N.E. took
In Sail and Bore occasionally — To Enay King

1082 Days Saturday Dec 6th Commences with A
Bristle Gale from E. N.E. and Rain Bore occasionally
No. part the same latter part Moore moderate
at 12 M. saw Sunday Is. bearing E. N.E.
24 Miles — the 2nd Lat 29.29 Long 86.17.17 W
the Is. bearing E. 5.00

1083 Days Sunday Dec 7th Commences with
Bristle breezes passed about 5 Miles to the west
of Sunday Is. at Midnight saw a Ship Baring
at 3.30 A.M. tack^d to South at 8 A.M. saw Sunday
Is. bearing S. S. W. run down under the lee of it
at noon close in under the West End blowing strong
from E. S. E. and Rugged saw the Olive Crocker of
N.B. going off here. Cash boat of the Merriam of N. England
right when 2000 W —

1084 Days Monday December 8th Commences with
strong Breezes at 1 P.M. went on shore found about
20 Inhabitants here trying to raise vegetation but
they had not done much as yet at sundown came on
Boat and stood to the North. M. and latter
part strong Breezes at 8.30 A.M. tack^d to S. E. & saw
Porpoises the 2nd Lat 28.54 Long 177.58 W

Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket

1085 Days from Nantucket Home Sweet Home
Tuesday December 9th 1857 (Commenced with strong
breezes from E.N.W. birds decreasing at sunset Sunday
Island bore W. & N. 20 miles N. part by on opposite
tacks latter part (strong breeze from E.N.E. run down under
the lee of Sunday Isle In hopes to get off a small
raft of water but found it too rugged went on
shore - (strong wind and very heavy fog -

1086 Days Wednesday Dec 10th (Commenced with strong
wind at 3 P.M. came on board with a small quantity
of vegetation and hauled out to the North under
two cloth reef topsails an open end No part small
sail from N.E. with rain latter part light air
and calm with a heavy (overcast) Sunday the breeze S.E.
the in latter 28° 58' (South) Long N.E. 178° 41' W

1087 Days Thursday Dec 11th (Commenced with light
breeze and calm Sunday Isle bearing S.E. 30 miles
N.E. and latter part light breezes from S.W.
at noon Sunday Is. bore S.E. 12 miles under
main topsail and under another (to Ensign)
the in latter 29° 04' (S) Long N.E. 178° 18'

1088 Days Friday Dec 12th (Commenced with fine
breezes from S.W. at 3 P.M. went in of some rocks
or small Is. and got a large quantity of fish & eggs
middle part gentle breezes stored S.E. latter
part the same (saw nothing but am in hopes
to soon be in latter 29° 58' Long N.E. 177° 05' W

1090 Days Saturday Dec 13th (Commenced with strong
breezes from S.W. Tacked to S.E. at 7 P.M. under
to the West. N. and latter part wind from
the Southward Landed to the West. saw nothing
the in latter 30° 03' (South) Long N.E. 177° 50' W

Cruising for Sperm Oil on the Coast of N Zealand

1091 Day (Sunday) December 14th 1857 Commenced with
Gentle breezes from the South at 2 P.M. saw Sunday
Isle bearing N.W. 15 leagues thence S. N. part
thence N.E. latter part light air and calm
headed to the West. Sunday Isle in sight to
the West. the N. Lat 29° 24' Long by 177° 51'

1092 Day Monday Dec 15th Commenced with
light breezes from South Sunday Isle bearing
West 10 leagues at 3 P.M. saw 4 sails to the N.
N. and latter part light breezes headed in for Sunday
Isle 3 sails in sight the N. Lat 29° 20' S —

1093 Day Tuesday Dec 16th Commenced with light
breezes at 3 P.M. close in with Sunday Isle sent
a raft of 35 Mts on shore for water at 5 P.M. spoke
Ship Capt. W. Morgan of N.B. - 750 T at 10 P.M. took
on board the water and thence S.W. by S with a
light breeze at daylight the Island bore N.E. 20 mi
3 sails in sight latter part thence (S.W. by S)
saw no sporting fish the N. Lat 29° 38' Long 178° 53' W

1094 Day Wednesday Dec 17th Commenced with
Gentle breezes from the East. thence S.W. by S. saw
Macaulay's Isle bearing S.E. 30 miles N. part lay by
on opposite tacks at daylight saw Macaulay's Island
bearing E. S. E. latter part thence S.W. by S. saw nothing
Got a Lunar the which gave Longitude 179° 22' West
the N. Lat 30° 13' South Chron. gave 179° 36'

1095 Day Thursday Dec 18th Commenced with
Gentle breezes from East. thence S.W. by S. Employed
Repairing Main sail finished it & bent it N. part
lay by on opposite tacks latter part gentle breezes
from the East. thence S.W. by S. Employed Repair
Jib & Mizen Topsail saw nothing Got a
Lunar the which gave Long 180° 44' W Chron 180° 55'
the N. Lat 30° 24' South

Robert McClure Ship Richard Mitchell

Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket

1096 Days of our Voyage has expired, and we are still in Pursuit of sperm whales and I am in hopes we shall be favoured with good success. What little time we have.
Friday December 19th 1851 Commenced with gentle breezes from the Eastward (thence S.W. by N. N. part thence S.W. by S. Lett part thence S.W. by S. saw Grampusses Employed Repairing sails the In Lat 31° 12' S Long by C 177° 00' E

1097 Day (Saturday Dec 20th) Commenced with light breezes from E.S.E. thence S.W. N. and Lett part light airs and calm (saw nothing but am in hopes to get some whale tomorrow the In Lat 31° 44' S Long by C 176° 33' E

1098 Day Sunday Dec 21st Commenced with light breezes from S.W. headed to S.E. N. and Lett part light breezes from the Southth tackth Occasional saw nothing the In Lat 31° 46' Longitude by C 176° 11' East

1099 Day Monday Dec 22^d Commenced with light breezes from the Southth tackth Occasional M. and Lett part the same saw porpoises & Killars but no sperm fish the In Lat 31° 57' S Long by C 176° 20' East

1100 Day Tuesday Dec 23^d Commenced with gentle breezes from the Southth M. and Lett part the same saw Killars at 8 AM spoke Ship Chris Mitchell off Nant. (Sullivan with) 1200 S. Candles with a calm the In Latitude 33° 03' (South)

1101 Day Wednesday Dec 24th Commenced with a calm the C. M. in Com Middle part a light breeze from the Westward tackth Occasional - saw nothing the In Lat 32° 00' S Long by C 175° 51'

1102 Day Thursday Dec 25th Commenced with a gentle breeze from the S.W. tackth Occasional No part the same Lett part wind from the South headed the S.W. saw nothing - at the sun obscured the Long 175° 18' E

Cruising for Sperm Oil on the Coast of New Zealand

1103 Days Friday Dec 25th Commenced with light
Breezes from the South. No part the same latter part
light breezes from the East. (Heads to the South)
(Saw nothing) At 10 AM Lat 32° 43' Long 175° 40' E

1104 Days Saturday Dec 26th Commenced with gentle
Breezes from the East. (Saw S. S. E. Middle
part the same at daylight saw a Schooner steering
to N. W. latter part light air but I best & sail
At 10 AM Lat 34° 00' S Long 175° 00' E

1105 Days Sunday Dec 27th Commenced with light
air from N. E. (Saw South N. part the same
latter part wind from the Westward saw a Brig
at 9 AM saw New Zealand bearing N. W. —

1106 Days Monday Dec 28th Commenced with gentle
Breezes and thick haze weather. At sunset close
in with Cape Brett stood off an on through
the night saw a Brig latter part stood in for
the Bay of Islands at noon spoke ship Com. Morris
off Galmonth 900 T — So ended all well

1107 Days Tuesday Dec 30th Commenced with gentle
Breezes from the Westward beating into the Bay at
4 PM (Came to anchor in 5 fathoms water found
the following ships. Heron Vix. Alpha of Van. Congdon
300 T Monticelli of D. Folger 500 T. Came in while
lying here Potomac of Van. Grant 1500 T; Barb Louise
off N. B. Wall 200 T 100 W

1120 Days Monday Dec January 12th 1852 Commenced
with smart Breezes from West. N. E. Latter part
gentle breezes at 8 AM got under way from Bay
of Islands and steered out to see the Monticelli
In Cove at noon Cape Brett bore South 15 miles
saw an English Man of war

Ship Richard Mitchell Cruising for Spum

1121 Days Tuesday January 13th 1852 Commenced with
Brisk Breezes from the Westward headed to the
Northth saw 2 Ships steering to the Eastth M. & L. Latt
Part Brisk Breezes by day saw nothing
Obs in Latitude 33° 46' S Long by Chron 173° 30' E

1122 Days Wednesday Jan 14th Commenced with
Gentle Breezes from the (South)th headed to the Westth
M. and L. Latt part the same saw a Marguerite Ship
headed to the Eastward saw porpoises to Ence
Got a Lunar Obs which gave Long 173° 22' E Chron 173° 16' E
Obs in Latitude 33° 11' South

1123 Days Thursday Jan 15th Commenced with Brisk
Breezes from the (South)th headed to the Westth Employed
Painting the Boat M. and L. Latt part Light
Breezes from S.E. headed to S.W. saw porpoises
Got a Lunar Obs which gave Long 172° 11' E
Obs in Lat 33° 34' South Chron gave 172° 26' E

1124 Days Friday Jan 16th Commenced with Light
airs from E.S.E. at 2 P.M. saw the three King A.L.
Beary S.W. 30 miles M. part Calm L. Latt
part a Breeze from the Eastth three W.S.M.
saw a Ship steering to the Southth saw porpoises
Obs in Lat 33° 24' S Long by Chron 170° 57' East

1125 Days Saturday Jan 17th Commenced with
Light Breezes from E.S.E. three P.M. M. part the
same at daybreak saw a sail to S.E. L. Latt part
Brisk Breezes from N.E. three P.M. saw nothing
Obs in Latitude 34° 31' South

1126 Days Sunday Jan 18th Commenced with Brisk
Breezes from N.E. three P.M. M. part three P.M.
L. Latt part smart Gale from N.E. with rain at
7 P.M. saw a Shoal of Spum whales going quick
to the windward Moving strong & rugged did not lower
Obs in Lat 35° 45' S Long by Chron 168° 19' E

Off Near the Coast of New Zealand

1127 Monday January 19th 1852 Commenced with
A Smart Gale from N.E. with rain N & S latter
Part Calm Saw Nothing
Obs In Lat 36° 00' S Long 168° 00' East

1128 Days Tuesday Jan 20th Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from S.W. at 4 P.M. saw a Ship to the South
N.E. S. Latter part Light Breezes and variable
Saw 1 Finback Obs In Lat 35° 18' S Long 167° 48' E

1129 Days Wednesday Jan 21st Commenced with
Light Breezes from West took Occasional Saw
Finbacks N and Latter part Brisk Breezes
took Occasional saw a Ship Landed to S.W.
Obs In Lat 35° 05' S Long 167° 50'

1130 Days Thursday Jan 22^d Commenced with
Brisk Breezes from N.W. took Occasional N.
part The Same Latter part Wind S.W. Landed
to N.W. saw Nothing
Obs In Lat 34° 45' South Long 167° 55' East

1131 Days Friday Jan 23^d Commenced with Brisk
Breezes from South Landed to the West N. part
the same at 7 P.M. veered to S.E. saw Nothing
Obs In Lat 34° 43' S Long 167° 22'

1132 Days Saturday Jan 24th Commenced with Brisk
Breezes from South Landed to S.E. N. part The Same
Latter part Strong Breezes from N.W. and Squalls
with Rain at 6 A.M. saw Sperm Whales put off
struck one & Drained the Crag at 11 took up the
Boats blowing strong & Rugged with rain
Obs In Lat 35° 36' S Long 167° 47' E

1133 Days Sunday Jan 25th Commenced with a Strong
Gale from S.W. took in all sail but Main Top-sail
and spencers N. and Latter part strong Gale
from the South Landed to the West at 10 A.M.
saw Sperm Whales close to the Ship blowing hard
Obs In Lat 35° 09' S Long 167° 58' E

Ship Richard Mitchell Cruising

1134 Days Monday January 25th 1852 Commenced with
 A smart Gale from South at 3 P.M. Bore to the
 East. No. part strong wind Latter part Light
 Air from S.W. with a heavy swell
 Obs In Lat 35° 10' S Long by C 177° 51' E

1135 Days Tuesday Jan 27th Commenced with
 Gentle Breezes from S.W. at 2 P.M. saw whales
 put off at 5 P.M. took one small whale to the
 Ship & by 10 P.M. part strong wind from S.W. and
 squally with rain at daylight commenced cutting
 at 8 A.M. finished at 8.30 A.M. wind shifted to the
 Southward — — — — — Obs In Lat 35° 13'

1136 Days Wednesday Jan 28th Commenced with
 Brisk Breezes from S.W. headed to the E.S.E.
 Employed Boiling No. 4. Latter part strong Gale
 with a very heavy swell at 7 P.M. put out the
 fires to rudder to boil at 10 A.M. commenced
 again but made bad work of it — — — — —
 Obs In Lat 34° 57' S Long by C 168° 12' E

1137 Days Thursday Jan 29th Commenced with
 A strong Gale from S.W. headed to E.S.E. Employed
 Boiling No. part the same Latter part Moderate
 Breezes boreal to the North finished Boiling
 Obs In Lat 34° 55' S Long by C 168° 00' E

1138 Days Friday Jan 30th Commenced with Light
 Air and Calm at 3 P.M. saw whales 5 miles
 Dist put off but did not come near them
 No part Calm Latter part a Brisk Breeze
 from N.W. headed to S.W. saw nothing
 No Lat Long by C 166° 38' E

Near the Coast of New Zealand in 1852

1139 Days Saturday Jan 31st 1852 Commenced with
Brisk Breezes from N.W. at 1 P.M. saw a Bergue
Ship headed to the S.W. at 5 P.M. saw a Ship to the
South supposed the Alpha of San M. and Latta
Part wind variable with Rain and foggy
Obs In Lat 35° 45' S Long 157° 15' E

1140 Days Sunday Feb 1st Commenced with gentle
Breezes from the South headed to the Eastward
M. and Latta part wind variable tack^d occasionally
saw nothing Obs In Lat 35° 17' South Long 157° 45' E

1141 Days Monday February 2^d Commenced with Light
Breezes from N.W. M. and Latta part Brisk
Breezes from the Westward Saw nothing
Obs In Lat 35° 10' S Long 158° 03' East

1142 Days Tuesday Feb 3^d Commenced with
Brisk Breezes from the Westward at 4 P.M. spoke
Ship Alpha of San Condon 17 Months 300 Tons
M. and Latta part Brisk Breezes and passing
Squalls tack^d occasionally the Alpha in sight
Obs In Lat 35° 02' S Long 157° 50' E

1143 Days Wednesday Feb 4th Commenced with
Brisk Breezes from the Westward tack^d occasionally
M. and Latta part (strong) winds from the
Westward Employed stowing down Ore in
After Hatch Obs In Lat 35° 23' Long 157° 40'

1144 Days Thursday February 5th Commenced with
A (strong) Gale from N.W. finished stowing down
at 6 P.M. bore to the N.W. under Close reef
Main Topsail & Spencers M. and Latta part
Strong Gale from the Southward with a back Sea
Obs In Lat 35° 08' South Long 157° 01' E

Robert McLeave (Comd)


Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket

1145 Days from Nantucket Sunday February 5th
Commences with a smart Gale from the South
at 6 P.M. veers to the Eastward Latter part some
more moderate at 6 A.M. veers to the N.W. saw
Nothing Employed Repairing Sails & Ends
Obs In Latitude $35^{\circ}05'$ South Long By C $155^{\circ}48'E$

1146 Days Saturday Feb 7th Commences with a strong
wind from S.E. at 2 P.M. saw a sail to the
N.W. at 2:30 P.M. saw whales to windward
(going quick to windward did not lower
at 4 P.M. veers to the East. M. and Latter
part Gentle Breezes from the S.W. saw a sail
to windward at 11 A.M. saw whales at noon
put off Obs In Lat $35^{\circ}22'$ S Long By C $167^{\circ}00'E$

1147 Days Sunday Feb 8th Commences with
Gentle Breezes at 4 P.M. took two small whales
to the ship and got two boats stowed which
lost this whales, at Sunset finished cutting one
and lay by the other through the night Latter part
Gentle Breezes from the South. At daylight Commenced
cutting at 7 A.M. finished and commenced hoisting
saw a ship to windward supposed the Alpha
Obs In Lat $35^{\circ}23'$ South Long By C $167^{\circ}13'E$

*Obs before is 30 miles
to far to the N.W.*



1148 Days Monday Feb 9th Commences with Light
airs the Alpha in sight Employed Hoisting
M. part Tug Latter part Gentle Breezes from
the N.W. two sails in sight Employed Repairing
stowed boats Obs In Lat $35^{\circ}18'$ Long By C $167^{\circ}17'E$

1149 Days Tuesday Feb 10th Commences with Light
Breezes from the North. Employed Hoisting
Middle and Latter part Gentle breezes from
the Northward saw Nothing at 8 A.M. finished
Hoisting ——— S. Ends Obs In Lat $35^{\circ}06'$ Long $167^{\circ}00'E$

Cruising for Sperm Oil in 1852

1150 Days Wednesday February 11th Commenced with
Gentle Breezes from the Westth Middle and Latter
Parts the same Saw Grampusses S. Ind. Employed
Coopering Oil the In Late 35° 14' S Long 157° 07'

1151 Days Thursday Feb 12th Commenced with Light
Air from the Westward tackth occasional No. 4.
Latter part Light Air from N.W. Middle to the
Eastward Employed Storing down Oil in After
Hold (Saw Nothing) the Late 35° 23' Long 157° 30'

1152 Days Friday Feb 13th Commenced with Light
Breezes from the Northth finished storing down
Oil the After Hold full within 15 or 20 Mts —
No. and Latter part Brisk Breezes from N.W. tack
Occasional (Saw Nothing) the In Late 35° 35' Long 157° 09'

1153 Days Saturday Feb 14th Commenced with smart
Breezes from N.W. M. made to S.W. at 2 P.M. since N.E.
made to N.W. M. saw Nothing No. and Latter part
Strong wind from N.E. — and Breeze N.W.

1154 Days Sunday Feb 15th Commenced with a
Heavy Gale from N.E. with a bad sea under
Close reef Main Topsail & fore topmast & skytane
No. part the same Latter part some more
Moderate under Ship Occasional — S. Ind.
wind West the In Late 35° 30' S Long 157° 02'

1155 Days Monday Feb 16th Commenced with a
Smart Gale from S.W. under Occasional No. and
Latter part more moderate made still saw Nothing
the In Late 35° 25' S Long 157° 00' East
the In Late 157° 30' "

1156 Days Tuesday Feb 17th Commenced with
Brisk Breezes from the Southth tack Occasional
Shepher the Fore & Main Topsails No. and Latter
Part Brisk Breezes from S.E. saw porpoises
Employed Repairing sails — " — "
the In Late 35° 20' Long 157° 00' E

Robert McClure Book —

Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket

1157 Days from Nantucket Wednesday Feb 18th
Commenced with Gentle Breezes from the East
tackled Occasional M. and Latter part the same
Saw porpoises but no sperm fish but am
In hopes to get some soon
Obs In Lat 35° 22' S Long 156° 50' E

1158 Days Thursday Feb 19th Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from the N.E. M. and Latter part the
same Saw jumpers
Obs In Lat 35° 28' S Long 157° 14' East

1159 Days Friday Feb 20th Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from N.E. tackled Occasional - M. part
Calm Latter part Brisk Breezes from S.E.
headed to N.E. Saw nothing - S. by
Obs In Lat 35° 06' Long 158° 28' E

1160 Days Saturday Feb 21st Commenced with
Strong Breezes from S.E. headed to N.E.
M. & Latter part Strong Breezes from S.E.
headed to E. N.E. Employed repairing Main
Sail Obs In Lat 34° 21' S Long 159° 35'

1161 Days Sunday Feb 22^d Commenced with Strong
Breezes from S.E. and Rugged headed to N.E.
M. and Latter part the same Saw nothing
Obs In Lat 33° 45' S Long 161° 05' E

1162 Days Monday Feb 23^d Commenced with
Strong Breezes from S.E. headed to E.N.E. Under short
Sail Middle and Latter part (Strong) breezes
and Rugged at 10 AM saw a sail to windward
Obs In Lat 33° 09' S Long 162° 33' E

1163 Days Tuesday Feb 24th Commenced with strong
Breezes from S.E. headed to N.E. the above sail in
light Suffered in the After of Nantucket M.
and Latter part Brisk Gale from S.E. with
Rain at times made and took in sail Occasional
No Ob sun Observed

Cruising for Sperm Oil in AD 1852

1164 Days from Nantucket Wednesday Feb 25th
Commenced with a smart Gale from the E. S. E
with rain No part the same Latter part more
Moderate At No wind veered to the South and
Commenced blowing took in sail accordingly
Obs In Lat 31° 20' South Long 174° 00' E

1165 Days Thursday Feb 26th Commenced with
A smart Gale from S. S. W. headed to E. S. E
No part the same Latter part Gentle Breezes
from the (South) made sail saw Nothing
Obs In Lat 31° 18' S Long 174° 00' E

1166 Days Friday Feb 27th Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from the Southward headed to the Eastward
No. and Latter part Light Breezes and variable
tack^l Occasional saw Nothing Unbent Main
Topsails & bent another our old sails wants
Repairing often they say it is most time we was
making tracks for Home but we are in hopes
to get a little more Oil before we put away
Obs In Lat 31° 44' Long 175° 20' E

1167 Days Saturday Feb 28th Commenced with
Light Breezes from East^l tack^l Occasional
No. and Latter part the same saw Nothing
but am in hopes to soon C^l In Lat 32° 00' Long 175° 00' E

1168 Days Sunday Feb 29th Commenced with
Light breezes from the East^l No. and Latter
part Light airs and Calm Van Trompeters
Obs In Lat 32° 42' South Long 175° 00' E

1169 Days Monday March 1st Commenced
with a Calm at 4 P^m a Light Breeze from
the Southward to the East^l No. and Latter part
Light Breezes and fine weather Head E N North
Saw Nothing Obs In Lat 32° 26' S Long 176° 10' E

Robert McChave Capt.
Ship Richard Stutchell
Nantucket

Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket

- 1170 Days from Nantucket with 1500 Mbs Spinn Die
Tuesdg March 2^a Commenced with
Light Breezes and fine weather sturc E by N saw
A Brig thurg to N.E. N and latter part Light
Breezes from S.E. N sturc E by N the above Brig
in sight Obs In Lat 32° 08' S Long 177° 20' E
- 1171 Days Wednesday March 3^a Commenced with
Light Breezes from S.E. N sturc E by E N part
the same latter part wind (South sturc East
saw nothing Obs In Lat 32° 45' S Long 177° 30' E
- 1172 Days Thursday March 4th Commenced with
Gentle Breezes from E.S.E. headed by the wind to S.E. by E
N part the same latter part brisk Breezes and
Cloudy weather Obs In Lat 31° 58' S Long 177° 30' E
- 1173 Days Friday March 5th Commenced with
Brisk Breezes from the Eastth with small rain
at times by N.E. by N at 6:30 PM took in
Sail and went to the Southward N and
latter part strong wind from the Eastward &
Rain made & took in sail decreasing to 1/2
- 1174 Days (Saturday) March 6th Commenced with
Brisk Gale from the Eastward with Rain wind
decreasing N part strong Gale latter part wind
ward to N.E. more moderate with rain till the
4 sail so obs thick & foggy with rain
- 1175 Days Sunday March 7th Commenced with
Brisk Gale from N.E. under Close Reef main
Topsail & 4 sail headed to S.E. N part sm. brk
Gale with a continual Rain latter part light air
from the North and foggy ——— N. by E

Robert McLeave Master, #D 11/52

1176 Days Monday March 8th Commenced with Light
Bryes from NW and foggy No part the same
Latter part brisk Bryes from West. three NW
saw Blackfish No In Late 32.28 Lon 179.28 W

1177 Days Tuesday March 9th Commenced with
brisk Bryes from S.W. three NW & No part
by Latter part three NW with smart
Bryes from S.W. — saw nothing
No In Late 3.26 Lon 177.15 W

1178 Days Wednesday March 10th Commenced with
smart Bryes from S.W. three East No part by
by Latter part brisk Bryes from S.W. &
sunny with rain at times three to the
Eastward No In Late 31.20 Lon 176.00 W

1179 Days Thursday March 11th Commenced with
smart Bryes from S.W. three to the East
No part by by Latter part Calm saw
nothing No In Late 31.25 Lon 175.13 W

1180 Days Friday March 12th Commenced with
by Calm No and Latter part the same
Employed clearing & painting out side
As Luner which gave Lon 174.50 Wash
No In Late 31.22 Lon 175.53 W

1181 Days Saturday March 13th Commenced
with a Light air from the East. No and
Latter part gentle Bryes from East. heeled to the
West. saw nothing Employed painting ship out side
No In Late 31.13 Lon 176.08 W
we found a strong current setting to the NE

Robert McLeave Comd
Ship Richard Mitchell
of Montserrat

Ship C. Mitchell of Kentucky. R. M. Shaw

1182 Days from Home Sunday March 14th 1852
Commences with Gentle Breezes from the East
M. and Letts part the same Hour to the
Westward. Saw Nothing. S. Ends
Obs. M. Lat. 31° 28' Long. W. 177° 30' W

1183 Days Monday March 15th Commences with
Smart Breezes from the Eastward three to the
N. E. W. Middle and Letts part Smart Breezes
headed to the N. E. saw Nothing. S. Ends
Obs. M. Lat. 30° 09' S Long. W. 176° 45' W

1184 Days Tuesday March 16th Commences with
Smart Breezes from the E. S. E. headed to the N. E.
East M. part under Short Sail Letts part
Stowed West under Double reefs topsails - S. Ends
Obs. M. Lat. 29° 21' Long. W. 176° 50'

1185 Days Wednesday March 17th Commences
with Strong Breezes from E. S. E. Stowed West
at 2 P.M. saw Sunday Island bearing W. by N. about
30 Miles at Sunset bore to N. E. the Island being W
M. part under Short Sail at daylight Sunday
Island in Sight to N. by N. Letts part headed to
the E. S. E. saw Nothing Obs. M. Lat. 29° 05' Long. W. 176° 20' W

1186 Days Thursday March 18th Commences with
Strong Breezes from the S. E. at 7 P.M. bore to S. by
M. and Letts part (Strong) Breezes at 10 P.M. saw
Sunday Island bearing W. S. by N. 5 M. to living fish -
Obs. M. Lat. 28° 55' S Long. W. 177° 25' W Sunday the 19th

1187 Days Friday March 19th Commences with
Strong Breezes from the Southward headed to W. S. by N.
at 5 P.M. bore to the East. M. and Letts
part Gentle Breezes from South Sunday Island
in Sight to S. by N. saw it sail to the Westward
Obs. M. Lat. 29° 00' S Long. W. 176° 58' W

Cruising Near the Coast of N.L.

1188 Day from Home Saturday March 20th 1852.
Commenced with gentle breeze from the southward
tackⁿ occasional Sunday Island in sight bearing
S by E 12 Leagues dist. No and later part light
winds and variable tackⁿ occasional Saw nothing
Latitude 17° 29' N Long 176° 45' W

1189 Day Saturday March 21st, Commenced with
strong breeze from S.E. Reached to the southth
at 10 P.M. bore to the N.E. at 1 P.M. bore to Southth
later part smart breeze from S.E. at 4 P.M.
Sunday Island bearing N.W. 25 miles dist.
the on Latitude 29° 32' South Long 177° 18' W
the Land N.W. 25 miles

1190 Day Sunday March 22^d Commenced
with strong breeze from S.E. Reached to the
Southth at 6 P.M. bore to S.E. No part bore
to South at daylight Sunday Isle in sight
bore up and run fast at noon Sunday Isle
bore N.W. 10 miles Lat. 29° 32' S Long 177° 47' W
Sunday the West 3 miles

1191 Day Tuesday March 23^d Commenced with
strong breeze from the Eastth at 2 P.M. went in
with two boats at Sunday Isle at 5 returned
with a keel of fish No and later part smart
breeze Reached to the N.E. No saw porpoises S.W.

1192 Day Wednesday March 24th Commenced with
strong breeze from S.E. Reached to N.E. at
6 P.M. bore to the Southward No part
strong breeze and rain later part cleared off
S.W. Under short sail (Saw nothing)
the on Lat. 28° 32' S Long 177° 50' W

Robert Mc Cleave's Book AD 1852
Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket

Ship Richard Mitchell Cruising / 52

1193 Days Thursday March 25th 1852 -
Commenced with strong breezes from the
Eastward then to S.W. No part of day headed
to the Northward under short sail latter part fresh
breezes with rain then S.W. No Ob. Rain

1194 Days Friday March 26th Commenced with
strong breezes from the Eastward with rain
at sunset headed by the wind to S.E. East
No. and latter part smart breezes headed
to the Northward saw nothing
Obs in Lat 28° 22' S Long 178° 50' W

1195 Days Saturday March 27th 1852
Commenced with smart breezes from the
Eastward headed to the Northward at 1 pm
ward to S.E. No. S. latter part smart
breezes headed to the Southward saw nothing
Obs in Lat 28° 35' S Long 178° 07' W

1196 Days Sunday March 28th Commenced
with strong breezes from the Eastward
headed to the Southward at 10 am ward
to the Northward latter part strong breezes from
the Eastward at 6 pm ward to the Southward
Obs in Lat 29° 15' S Long 178° 30' W

1197 Days Monday March 29th Commenced
with strong breezes from the Eastward
headed to the Southward (saw nothing No.)
latter part brisk breezes from Eastward
Made 3 took in sail occasionally
Obs in Lat 30° 12' S Long 179° 10' W

on The Coast of New Zealand R.W.C.

1198 Days from Nantucket, Tuesday March 30th
Commenced with brisk breezes from East
headed to the Southth at 4 P.M. passed two ships
heading to the Northth at 1 A.M. veered to the Northth
at 3.15 P.M. veered to Southth. Letter part gentle breeze
the ship under all sails for the first time for
the last 10 Days Obsⁿ Latⁿ 31° 35' Long 178° 35' W

1199 Days Wednesday March 31st. Commenced
with gentle breezes from the Eastth headed
to the Southth. No part the same Letter part
tackth to the Northth. Saw nothing
Obsⁿ Latⁿ 32° 24' Long 178° 20' W

1200 Days Thursday April 1st Commenced
with gentle breezes from the Eastward at 5 P.M.
spoke Barque Martha off N.W. 250 & Boiling
No. and Letter part light breezes & pleasant
& sail in sight Obsⁿ Latⁿ 31° 45' Long 178° 13' W

1201 Days Friday Apr 2^d Commenced with light
breezes at 4 P.M. spoke ship Omega off Nantucket
Ruffall 33 months 100 No. and Letter part
light breeze and calm two sail in sight
but no sporting fish Obsⁿ Latⁿ 32° 10' Long 178° 06' W

1202 Days Saturday Apr 3^d Commenced
with a calm No. part the same Letter
part. a breeze from the N.W. steered to the
Eastth one barque in sight
Obsⁿ Latⁿ 32° 18' Long 178° 32' W

1203 Days Sunday Apr 4th Commenced with light
breezes from S.W. at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales parts
off struck a large whale and parted the line
at sunset took up the hook No. & Letter
part gentle breezes and fine light the above barque
in sight - Obsⁿ Latⁿ 32° 00' S Long 177° 54' W

Ship Richard Metchett of Nantucket

1204 Days from Home Monday April 5th 1852
Commenced with Gentle Breezes from the N.W.
thence to N.E. No part the same Latter part
wind from E. & E. by S. headed to the Southward
The 2^d Lat 31° 59' S Long 177° 30' W

1205 Days Tuesday April 6th Commenced with
Brisk Breezes from E. S. E. at 4 P.M. Saw
whales put off at 8 P.M. took one to the ship
No. 4. Latter part strong wind from the
East^{ly} & Rugged at daylight Commenced
Latter part cutting the 2^d Lat 32° 13' S Long 177° 45' W

60

1206 Days Wednesday April 7th Commenced
with strong wind from the East^{ly} & Rugged
at 4 P.M. finished cutting No. and Latter part
Brisk Gale and Rugged Employed Boiling
at 9 P.M. saw whales put off with two boats
but being very Rugged saw them no more
The 2^d Lat 32° 33' S Long 178° 15' W

1207 Days Thursday April 8th Commenced with
A Brisk Gale from S. E. wind occasional
No. part the same Latter part some more
Moderate Employed Boiling — S. Eng
The 2^d Lat 32° 30' S Long 178° 53' W

1208 Days Friday April 9th Commenced with
with strong breezes from the E. S. E. wind
occasional No. and Latter part Gentle Breezes from
S. E. at 10 P.M. finished Boiling saw nothing
Employed Boiling oil to throw down
The 2^d Lat 32° 17' S Long 178° 50' W

Robert McChes Nook
Ship Richard Metchett of Nantucket

Cruising for Spinn Die Near New Zealand

1209 Days Saturday Apr 10th Commenced with
South Breezes from S.E. headed to E.N.E. M. part the
Same Later part North Gale from the South at
Daylight saw Spinn Whales going quick to the North
put off but its blowing heavy with squalls of rain
saw them no more at noon took up boat
Obs In Lat 32° 07' S Long 178° 12' W

1210 Days Sunday Apr 11th Commenced with a
North Gale from the South. M. & Later part
Strong Gale from S.W. headed to S.E. Employed
blowing down die the Starboard side four holes
forward a strong Gale with passing squalls of
Rain Obs In Lat 32° 28' S Long 177° 50' W

1211 Days Monday Apr 12th Commenced with a
Strong Gale from S.W. headed to S.E. Employed
blowing down at 6 P.M. finished M. part small
Gale Later part Light Airs and Calm with A
Heavy swell at 9.30 M. saw Whales put off
but its being such a Mountainous swell could
not get near at noon Commenced blowing from
the (South) Obs In Lat 32° 42' S Long 177° 30' W

1212 Days Tuesday Apr 13th Commenced with
a Smart Gale from the South at 2 P.M. took
up the boat M. & Later part Smart Gale
veered occasionally saw nothing
Obs In Lat 32° 19' S Long 177° 28' W

1213 Days Wednesday Apr 14th Commenced with
a Smart Gale from S.W. veered occasionally Middle
and Later part Smart Gale from the Southward
and Squall with rain at times under Close reef
Main Topsails and Spinnars
Obs In Lat 32° 08' South Long 177° 10' West
The Season is so far advanced that its Blows A
Gale and very Ruggie, most the time
And I am afraid we shall get no more die here

Ship Rich^d Mitchell from Coast of New

1214 Days from Home Thursday April 15th 1852
Commences with a smart Gale from the
South^{ae} headed to the East^{ae} Under Close reef
Main Topsail and Spencers Middle and Letts
Part the same The In Lett 31.39 Long 175.35 W

1215 Days Friday Apr 15th Commences with a
strong Gale from the South^{ae} headed to the East^{ae}
Under Main Topsail & Spencers M^c part
the same Letts part blowing strong from S.E.
headed to E.N.E. Under Close reef Topsails
The In Lett 30.55 S Long 176.12 W

Commenced
standing Wood 15000

1216 Days Saturday Apr 17th Commences with a
strong wind from S.E. headed to E.S.E. Under
Close topsails M^c and Letts part more
Moderate Made some more sail
The In Lett 30.11 Long 176.42 W

1217 Days M Sunday Apr 18th Commences with
Gentle Breezes from S.E. M and Letts part Gentle
Breezes from E.S.E. headed to N.E. saw nothing
The In Lett 29.29 S Long 173.42 W

1218 Days Monday April 19th Commences with
Gentle Breezes from the Eastward headed to the
N.E. M^c & Letts part Gentle Breezes lay up
from N.E. to E.N.E. saw nothing
The In Lett 28.30 South Long 172.00 W

1219 Days Tuesday Apr 20th Commences with
Gentle Breezes lay up from N.E. to N.E. East
M^c and Letts part the same various
Employed (saw nothing) To End
The In Lett 27.28 S Long 170.40 W

Tealand To Island Of Rarotonga in 1852

1220 Days from Home Wednesday April 21st 1852
Commenced with Gentle Breezes from E.S.E.
by up N.E. Middle and Latter part the
same saw nothing To Ends I hoped to see
some more Whales soon Obs In Lat 25° 04' Long 156° 00'

1221 Days Thursday Apr 22^d Commenced with
Gentle Breezes from E.S.E. Star by the wind to
N.E. N.W. Latter part by up from N.E. N.W.
to N.E. S.E. saw nothing Shifted the Anchors
Put the Heavy Anchor on the Larboard Bow
Obs In Lat 25° 02' S Long 156° 08' W

1222 Days Friday Apr 23^d Commenced with
Gentle Breezes from the Eastward N and later
part wind from the South^d and S.W.
Made and took in sail Occasional.
Bent new fly file Obs In Lat 24° 45' Long 156° 20'

1223 Days Saturday Apr 24th Commenced
with Strong Breezes from the South^d Star
East Split the Main Sail No part Strong
wind and rugged Latter part wind S.E.
Repaired Main Sail and bent in shifted
the fore topsail - Obs In Lat 24° 30' Long 156° 44'

1224 Days Sunday Apr 25th Commenced with
Strong Breezes from S.E. by up E.S.E. No part
the same Latter part Bristle Breezes by up N.E.
saw nothing Obs In Lat 23° 44' S Long 156° 00'

1225 Days Monday April 26th Commenced
with Bristle Breezes from E.S.E. by up N.E.
N. and Latter part the same Made
and took in sail Occasional -
No fly the N.E. Lagg weather — "

— " — " — " — " — "

1226 Day from Home Tuesday April 27th 1852
Commences with Brisk Breezes from ESE
Landed to N.E. at 3 PM Spoke Ship
Phocion of N.B. Nichols 1200 (Spain Bound)
Directly Home M. & L. Latt. part wind
Rifting and spray with rain took occasion
Obs In Lat 21° 36' Long 160° 25' W

1227 Days Wednesday Apr 28th Commences with
Light wind and Rifting M. part Calm
and rainy at daylight saw the Island
off Rorotonga bearing ESE 50 miles —
Latt. part Light wind and variable with rain
Obs In Lat 21° 26' Long 159° 52' W

1228 Days Thursday Apr 29th Commences with
A Brisk Breeze from the Southth with rain
At 6 PM Closed in at Rorotonga one boat came
off from the West side M. part strong wind
and heavy squally from S.E. under 2 Close reef
topsails of fore sail Latt. part Moderate Breeze
from S.E. Made sail at 9:30 AM went on
shore at Rorotonga — To Enay

1229 Days Friday Apr 30th Commences with Gentle
Breezes at 5 PM Bore up & left Rorotonga
with an abundance of fruit Left six
natives here that we had taken from the Island
M. & L. Latt. part Gentle Breezes by 2 PM
S.M. — took in Bow Boat —
Obs In Lat 22° 40' Long 161° 00'

1230 Days Saturday April May 1st Commences
with Gentle Breezes from ESE by 2 PM S.W.
to S.M. M. and Latt. part the same
took in Bow Boat and Unrigged for Fair Breeze
A few fells — — — — —
Obs In Lat 24° 40' Long 162° 05'

1231 Days from Home Sunday May 2^d 1852 —
Commences with Gentle Breezes from S.E. by
Up S.S.W. No. and Latter part Squally with
rain saw Junco S. Enos —
Obs In Lat 25.44 South Long 155.01 W

1232 Days Monday May 3^d Commences with
Brisk Breezes by Up S.S.W. & S.W. by South
No. part off S.W. tack to the East Latter
Part tack^a and by Up S.S.W. sent down the
Main Topmast to repair — repaired it & sent it
up Obs In Lat 28.04 Long 153.50 W

1233 Days Tuesday May 4th Commenced with this
Breezes from the E.S.E. Under Double reef Topmasts
Sent down Main S.P. Sail to repair Middle
and Latter part Gentle Breezes Sent down
& Sail repaired it and sent it up —
Obs In Lat — " — " —

1234 Days Wednesday May 5th Commenced
with Gentle Breezes from the Eastward
No. part wind S.E. tack to Eastward
Latter part wind S.E. tack^a to S.S.W.
Employed fitting new Sails —
Obs In Latitude 30.27 S Long 153.40 W

1235 Days Thursday May 6th Commenced
with Gentle Breezes from S.E. by Up S.S.W.
No. and Latter part Brisk Breezes by Up
S.S.W. Under Double reef topmasts —
Obs In Latitude 31.48 South —

1236 Days Friday May 7th Commenced with
Brisk Breezes from S.E. by Up S.S.W.
No. and Latter part Gentle Breezes
Saw nothing S. Enos —
Obs In Lat 33.02 South Long 156.16 W

Ship Richard Mitchel Homeward

1237 Days from Home (Saturday May 8th 1852
Commenced with Gentle Breezes from S.W.
tack^{ed} occasionally N.W. Later part the same
sent in off jibboom. At 10 AM Spoke Ship
Phocion of Mr. Nichols of and for N.B. with
1200 S 200 W. Got some Provision from her
Obs In Lat 33° 45' South —

1238 Days (Sunday May 9th) Commenced with
Strong Breezes from Eastward by up E.N.E
N.W. part the same Later part by up East W
the Phocion in sight Obs In Lat 33° 25' Long 165° 40'

1239 Days Monday May 10th Commenced with
Smart Breezes from the South. Tracked to the
Eastward N.W. and Later part Gentle Breezes
with passing Squally Spoke the Phocion
Obs In Lat 33° 42' South Long 168° 30' W

1240 Days (Tuesday) May 11th Commenced with fine
Breezes from the South then E.N.E. the Phocion
In Com. Bent A new Main Top Sail and Betsy
Main Sail N.W. and Later part fine Breezes from
S.W. part Leach Rope Main Top Sail bent A
new one the Phocion in sight Got a Lunar
Obs which gave Long 160° 33' Chron gave 161° 00'
Obs In Lat 34° 32' South —

1241 Days Wednesday May 12th Commenced with
Smart Breezes from S.W. then E.N.E. at 9 PM
wind fresh then S.W. & Smart Breezes
and Squally Later part some more moderate
made sail accordingly Parted Leach Rope to fore
top sail Bent the same one —
the Phocion in sight
Obs In Lat 35° 33' Long by C 157° 20' W

Robert M. Chav Mast 1852

- 1242 Days Thursday May 13th Commences with
Gentle Breezes from the South heeled to
the Eastward Bent a New Main & Mizen
Top Gallentails the Phoebe in Sight No 3
Latter part Gentle Breezes Got at Luncheon
to which I am Lay 155° 33' W Chro 155° 37'
to In Lat 35° 32' South
- 1243 Days Friday May 14th Commences with
Light Breezes from the Southward heeled
to the Eastward No and Latter part Light
airs and Calm at times the Phoebe in
Sight took in Waists Boat
to In Lat. Lay 153° 30' W
- 1244 Days Saturday May 15th Commences
with Light airs and variable and Calm
No part Calm and Many Blackfish around
the Ship Latter part Light airs and
variable — to In Lat 35° 40' South
- 1245 Days Sunday May 16th Commences
Commences with Light airs and variable
and Calm Middle and Latter part the same
Saw nothing to trace to In Lat 36° 16' Lay 152° 57'
- 1246 Days Monday May 17th Commences with a
Calm saw Blackfish put off and got
Two No and Latter part Light Breezes
from the East. No stood to the E. S. E.
all sails set to In Lat 37° 22' Lay 152° 45'
- 1247 Days Tuesday May 18th Commences
with Gentle Breezes from N. E. and
fine weather (S. E. E. all sails set
No and Latter part the same Boiled
out the Blackfish they made 24 kmg
to In Lat 38° 32' F Lay 150° 30' W

Ship Richard Mitchell Homeward

1248 Days Wednesday May 19th 1852
Commenced with fine breezes from the N
Sturce E. S. E. M. and Latter part the
same made and took in sail occasion
the M. Lat 39° 47' South Long 147° 55'

1249 Days Thursday May 20th Commenced
with fine breezes from N. E. Course E. S. E.
M. and Latter part fine breezes from N. E. and
thick Rain M. the M. Lat 41° 22' S Long 146° 3'

1250 Days Friday May 21st Commenced with fine
breezes from Northward all drawing sail Sat
Course E. N. E. M. and Latter part the same
the M. Lat 42° 03' Long 142° 05' W

1251 Days Saturday May 22^d Commenced with
Gentle breezes from N. W. at 4 P. M. wind shifted
to S. W. with rain M. and Latter part smart
breezes from S. W. Course E. N. E. Made and
took in sail occasion the M. Lat 42° 57' Long 139° 30' W

1252 Days Sunday May 23^d Commenced with fine
breezes from S. W. Course E. N. E. M. and Latter
part Gentle breezes from the Westward Course
E. N. E. all drawing sail Sat. to Endy -
the M. Lat 43° 42' S Long 136° 30' W

1253 Days Monday May 24 Commenced with
Moderate breezes from the Westward M. part
the same Latter part Light breezes from S. W.
and fine weather the M. Lat 44° 22' Long 133° W

1254 Days Tuesday May 25th Commenced with Light
breezes from the South headed to the Eastward
M. part Light Airs and Calm Latter
part a breeze from the Northward headed
to the Eastward
the M. Lat 44° 43' South Long 131° 30' W

Robert McLeave Master 1752 -

1255 Days from Home Wednesday May 26th 1852
Commenced with Gentle Breezes from the North
and Smooth Course East Middle and
Latter part the same all Drawing Sails
Lat 45° - Long 127° 50'

1256 Days Thursday May 27th Commenced with
Gentle Breezes from the Northward Course
East M. and Latter part Gentle Breezes
from the Westward Course East all draw-
ing Sails Lat 45° 45' Long 124° 40'

1257 Days Friday May 28th Commenced with Gentle
Breezes from the Westward Course East
all Drawing Sails Lat 41° 11' the wind
shifted to the S.E. Latter part Lay up
E.N.E. the Ship under Double reef topsails
and Courses Lat 45° 54' Long 121° 30' W

1258 Days Saturday May 29th Commenced with
Smart Breezes from S.E. by up N.E. & E.N.E.
M. and Latter part the same
Lat 44° 50' S Long 119° 00' W

1259 Days Sunday May 30th Commenced with
Brisk Breezes from the S.E. by up N.E. & E.
and E.N.E. Under Second reef topsails and
Courses M. and Latter part lay up
from E.N.E. to East under single reef topsails
Lat 44° 40' S Long 116° 30' W

1260 Days Monday May 31st Commenced with
Brisk Breezes from the Southward by up E. & S.
M. and Latter part the same sent down
Main Royal Yard
Lat 45° 33' S Long 113° 50'

Robert McLeave — " —
Ship Richard Mitchell
of San Francisco " 5 "

Ship Richard Mitchell towards

1261 Days Tuesday June 1st 1852 Commenced with smart breezes from S.W. with small rain. Course S.E. & made and took in sail occasion. M. and latter part the same. Lat by D.R. 47° 21' Long by D.R. 110° 00' West

1262 Days Wednesday June 2^d Commenced with smart breezes from S.W. at 10 P.M. the wind fell to S.S.W. with heavy squally attendance with hoar took in all sails but fore & main spruces & fore top mast stay sail M. and latter part strong Gale from the South with a high sea - Lat by D.R. 47° 48' Long by D.R. 107° 40'

1263 Days Thursday June 3^d Commenced with a strong Gale from South under spruces & fore top mast stay sail M. part the same latter part some more moderate set close reefed topsails and reefed courses by up East - Lat by D.R. 47° 37' S Long by D.R. 106° 55'

1264 Days Friday June 4th Commenced with smart Gale from the Southward by up East under close reefed topsails and reefed courses M. and latter part moderate breezes made sail hauled up E.S.E. Lat by D.R. 47° 50' S Long by D.R. 105° 15' W

1265 Days Saturday June 5th Commenced with gentle breezes from the South by up E.S.E. M. and latter part moderate breezes from S.S.W. Course S.E. by E 1/2 E Made and took in sail occasion. Sun obscured all the 24 hours Lat by D.R. 49° 12' Long 102° 25'

1266 Days Sunday June 6th Commenced with gentle breezes from S.S.W. Course S.E. by E 1/2 E M. and latter part light airs and calm - Lat by D.R. 50° 44' South Long by D.R. 100° 06' W

Cape Horn Homeward R. M. Chav

1267 Days from Home Monday June 7th 1852
Commences with Light Breezes from the Eastward
headed to the Southward M. and Latter
Part by up E. S. E. with Gentle Breeze
Lat by D.R. 52° 10' S Long by D.R. 97° 48' W.

1268 Days Tuesday June 8th Commences with
fine Breezes from the Northth Course E. S. E.
M. and Latter part wind from N. W. and
thick weather with small rain at times.
So the Lat by D.R. 53° 57' Long by D.R. 96° 23'

1269 Days Wednesday June 9th Commences
with Gentle Breezes from N. W. and thick weather
Course E. S. E. M. part the same Latter
Part wind from the westth with small rain
thick so the Lat by D.R. 55° 20' Long by D.R. 95° 30'

1270 Days Thursday June 10th Commences with
Light Breezes from the Westward and thick foggy
weather Course E. S. S. M. and Latter part
Light air and Drizzling with fog
by M. Lat 56° 40' S Long by Chron 90° 33' W

1271 Days Friday June 11th Commences with Light air
and Calm with small rain M. part the same
Latter part a Light Breeze from the Eastward
with small snow at 10 M. saw a Barque ship
to the Eastth tackth occasionally
Lat by D.R. 58° 58' Long by D.R. 90° 30'

1272 Days Saturday June 12th Commences
with Light Breezes from the Eastth headed to
the Northth the above Barque in sight M. &
Latter part Light air and variable & Calm
tackth occasionally the above Barque in sight.
Lat by D.R. 58° 56' Long by Chron 90° 30'

Ship Richard Mitchell Near Cape Horn

1 1273 Days from Home Sunday June 18th 1852
Commences with Light Breezes from the N.E
by up S.E. N.E & E.S.E. and later part Light
Breezes from the North. Then E. N.E. the Above
or before mentioned Margue in sight Sun Obscure
Lat N 47° 27' (South) Long W 89° 09' W

12/4 Day Monday June 14th (Commenced with)
Light Breezes from S.W. & S. Course E. By 4 & E. & N.
W. And latter part wind from the Westward
Saw nothing Left By 10 57. 57 Long of 10 85. 14 li

1275 Days Tuesday June 15th Commences with
fine breeze from S.W. Course East N. part
Light Breez And Calm Lett part Light breeze
from South^{at} And Clear two (tail in light to
the S.W. obs In Lett 59.22 South Long 80.27^W

1271 Day Wednesday June 16th Commences with
Gentle Breeze from N.W. at 5 P.M. blowing strong took
in all Sail but two Close reefed Topping fore
Sail & reefed Main Sail at 10 P.M. took in
Main Sail M. and latter part strong breeze
from N.W. Made and took in Sail Deciding
to go on to the latter 57° 09' Long by D.M. 74° 40'

Homeward Robert McLeave Mast

1279 Days from Home Saturday June 17th / 52
Commence with brisk Breezes from S.W.
Course N.E. M. and Latto part wind from
the Westward and more moderate made all
Sail Lat $58^{\circ} 01'$ Long $57^{\circ} 40'$

1280 Days Sunday June 20th Commences
with smart Breezes from the Westth Course N.E.
M. and Latto part Gentle Breezes from N.W.
Course N.E. all Sail Lat — S. Eney
with fine weather the Lat $53^{\circ} 43'$ Long $54^{\circ} 25'$

1290 Days Monday June 21st Commences with
Gentle Breezes from N.W. Course N.E. all
all Sail Lat M. and Latto part the same
(Saw Nothing) Lat $57^{\circ} 41'$ Long $57^{\circ} 08'$

1291 Days Tuesday June 22^d Commences with
Gentle Breezes from N.W. to N.E. Course N.E. & E
M. and Latto part wind from the N.W.
by N. from N.E. to N.W. small Rain at
times Lat $58^{\circ} 41'$ Long $48^{\circ} 22'$

1291 Days Wednesday June 23^d Commences
with Gentle Breezes and Belying into rain
M. and Latto part Light Breezes from the
Westth Course N.E. — Lat up Main
Rigal here the Lat $49^{\circ} 06'$ Long $47^{\circ} 25'$

1292 Days Thursday June 24th Commences
with Light Airs and Calm M. and
Latto part Strong wind from S.W. with
heavy Squalls of hail and snow made
and took in Sail Occasional —
the Lat $47^{\circ} 45'$ Long $45^{\circ} 50'$

Ship Richard Mitchell from Cape Horn

1293 Days from Home Friday June 25th Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. Course N.E. by N. part the same at 3 M. wind shifted to S.W. to N.W. latter part strong Gale made and took in sail occasionally — the 1st Lat 45° 00' South

1294 Days Saturday June 26th Commenced with a brisk Gale from N.W. heady N.E. by N. — Made and took in sail occasionally N. and latter part the same to S. by E.

1295 Days Sunday June 27th Commenced with smart breezes from N.W. then N.W. by N. — N. part strong Gale from N.W. took in all sail but close reefed Main Top sail & fore sail reefed latter part smart Gale from N.W. with a high sea kept off and ran N.E. & N.E. by N. under two close reefed top sails and reefed fore sail — the 1st Lat 42° 35' Long 136° 38' 11"

1296 Days Monday June 28th Commenced with a smart Gale from N.W. then N.E. by E. — N. part strong breezes from Westward with rain latter part gentle breezes from S.W. Course N.E. by E. Saw nothing — N. by E.

1297 Days Tuesday June 29th Commenced with fine breezes from the South^W Course N.E. by E. N. and latter part gentle breezes and variable from S to N.W. and passing squalls. Made and took in sail occasionally — the 1st Lat 38° 05' South Long 136° 00' W.

Robert McLeave Esq^r
Ship Richard Mitchell
of Nantucket

Homeward Bound Passage in 7/52

1298 Days from Nantucket Wednesday June 30th
Commenced with Gentle breezes from S.W. —
Course N.E. all Day. Fair late. No part
wind from N.W. Latter part Light breezes from
N.W. Employed fitting fore stay that had parted
This In Lat 36° 36' S Long 13° 13' W Chr. 34° 50'

1299 Days Thursday July 1st Commenced with
Bristle Breezes from N.W. heading up N.E.
No part strong wind by up N.E. by S —
Latter part Bristle Gale from N.W. by up N.E.
Made and took in sail occasionally —
This In Lat 35° 07' S Long 13° 20' W

1300 Days Friday July 2^d Commenced with
A Bristle Gale from N.W. by up N.E. with
under short sail. No. and Latter part strong
wind from S.W. Course N.E. made and took
in sail occasionally. This In Lat 32° 30' Long 32° 25' W

1301 Days Saturday July 3^d Commenced
with Gentle breezes from the Northward
Course N.E. No. part Light breezes —
Latter part Light air from the Northth. Sent out
fly jibboom. And got the Boats on the Chain.
This In Lat 31° 13' S Long 31° 30' W

1302 Days Sunday July 4th Commenced with
Light Air from the Northward by up E. & S.E.
No. and Latter part Gentle breezes and fair weather
by up N.E. — saw finbacks
This In Lat 29° 20' S Long 3° Chr. 29° 45' W

1303 Days Monday July 5th Commenced with Gentle
breezes from S.W. by up N.E. Middle and
Latter part the same. All hands variously
Employed about the Rigging saw many finbacks
This In Lat 29° 30' S Long 3° Chr. 28° 52'

Ship Richard Mitchell Homeward

1304 Day Tuesday July 5th Commences
with Light airs from N.W. Middle part Calm
Latter part Light Breezes from N.E. by
up N.W. passed a Merchant Barge showing
Signal Red Barge with a white Cross and
a Ship showing Signal Blue white & red horizontal
various Employed by the latter 27⁰⁰ Long 28³⁵ W

1305 Day Wednesday July 6th Commences with
Brisk Breezes from the North^{ly} by up from
N.W. by to N.W. by N. N. part Squally with rain
Latter part fine W. (saw Humphreys all hand
various) Employed by the latter 25⁵⁷ Long 26³¹ W

1306 Day Thursday July 7th Commences with Gentle
Breezes at 3.30. ^{PM} tack^d to the Eastward
one sail in Light N. and latter part
wind backing tack^d & ceasing to fly

1307 Day Friday July 8th Commences with
Gentle Breezes and peevish squalls at 1 ^{PM}
Carried away the jib boom by one the bolts
in the Bow drawing through it broke in the
Cap breaking the fly jibboom off 5 feet from
the Head. at the same time N. and latter
part smart Breezes tack^d & ceasing Employ^d by
fitting a jibboom passed two sails Long Lunar 29¹⁰
Obs^d the latter 25¹⁷ Long 29⁵⁵

1308 Day Saturday July 9th Commenced with
Smart Breezes from the North^{ly} tack^d & ceasing
Employed fitting out a jibboom one Barge
in sight Latter part Employed fitting
a fly jibboom (saw Humphreys)
Lat A Lunar Obs^d which gave Long 29⁵⁰
Ch^d gave 30³⁷
Diff 47^m

Robert McLeave Mast 1852

1309 Days Sunday July 11th Commenced with
Gentle breezes from the North^d with passing squalls
Made and took in sail and tack^d occasionally
M. and Lat^d part the same saw nothing
Got at Sun^d of which I saw Long 30° 15' W
Obs^d in Lat^d 24° 24' E

1310 Days Monday July 12th Commenced with
Gentle breezes from the North^d tack^d and
made and took in sail occasionally M. part
passing squalls Lat^d part since very variable
saw Barge ship in sight Alouca the C to be 46 m
Obs^d in Lat^d 23° 55' Long 30° 15' W

1311 Days Tuesday July 13th Commenced with
Gentle breezes from the Northward tack^d occasionally
M. part light air and baffling Lat^d
Part fine breezes from the Southward Lat^d all
Drawing sails and stoves N.E. - S. E. and
Obs^d in Lat^d 23° 25' South Long 30° 50' W

1312 Days Wednesday July 14th Commenced
with fine breezes from the South Course
N.E. M. and Lat^d part fine breezes
with passing squalls attended with rain one
Barge in sight at 10 PM saw the Island of
Trinidad bearing N.E. 40 miles squall with
Rain got out the fore jibboom
Obs^d in Lat^d Long 30° 27' W

1313 Days Thursday July 15th Commenced with
light air at 5 PM Trinidad bore N.E.
20 miles M. and Lat^d part light breeze
and baffling three miles at daylight Trinidad
bore S.E. 25 miles several vessels in sight
Obs^d in Lat^d 19° 48' S Long 30° 14' W

Robert McLeave 1852
Ship Rich^d Mitchels -

Ship Richard Mitchell of

1314 Days from the United States
Friday July 16th Commences with
Gentle Breezes from the Eastward Course
N. by E. No and latter part the same
all drawing sail. Sat several sail in
sight. The In Lat 18° 00 Long N. by E 30° 25'

1315 Days Saturday July 17th Commences with
fine Breezes from the Eastward leading up N. by E
and N. by E. No. and latter part wind 13 off
same two sail. The In Lat 18° 14 Long N. by E 30° 56'

1316 Days Sunday July 18 Commences with fine
Breezes from the East^a Course N. by E & N. by E
all drawing sail. Sat No. and latter part the
same. The In Lat 18° 50 S Long N. by E 31° 09 W

1317 Days Monday July 19th Commences with
fine Breezes from East^a Course N. by E & N. by E 1/2 E
No. part the same latter part smart Breez
strew N. by E - saw nothing
The In Lat 11° 07 S Long N. by E 31° 18 W

1318 Days Tuesday July 20th Commences with
Smart Breezes from the Eastward then N. by E
No. and latter part strong Breezes and
Squally made and took in sail ~~and~~
~~to the~~ occasional Course N. by E 1/4 E
The In Lat 8° 14 S Long N. by E 31° 38

1319 Days Wednesday July 21 Commences
with strong Trades Course N. by E 1/4 E
No. and latter part strong wind and
Squally made and took in sail Occasional
saw two sail Course N. by E
The In Lat 5° 24 Long N. by E 31° 35 W

Nantucket Homeward In A.D. 1852

1320 Days Thursday July 22nd Commenced with
Smart trades Course N.W. made and took
in fair occasions No part there N.W. at 5th kept off and there N.W. saw
finback Obs In Lat 31° 17' Long 72° 32' 12

1321 Days Friday July 23rd Commenced with
Moderate Breezes there N.W. No part the
Same Saw many Blackfish latter part there
N.W. B. N. Various Employed About
the rigging Rattling 3rd Obs In Lat 1° 28' Long 33° 40' W

1322 Days Saturday July 24th Commenced with
fine Breezes Course N.W. B. N. Employed
Rattling and tarring Rigging No. and latter
part Gentle Breezes " " " " " "
Obs In Lat 00° 01' N Long 76° 35' 14 W

1323 Days Sunday July 25th Commenced with
Gentle Trades Course N.W. B. N. and latter
part the Same Saw Nothing In Day
Obs In Latitude 1° 24' North Long 76° 37' 15

1324 Days Monday July 26th Commenced with
Gentle Trades from S.E. Course N.W. 1/2 West
No. part the Same latter part brisk trades
with passing squalls attended with rain
Obs In Lat 3° 30' North Long 76° 39' 00

1325 Days Tuesday July 27th Commenced
with fine Breezes Course N.W. No.
and latter part the same Saw Nothing
Various Employed painting Sails &c
Obs In Lat 5° 37' North Long 76° 40' 10 W

Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket
Robert McCleave Esq. Commander
Homeward Bound with 1600 S

Ship Richard Mitchell of Kentucky

- 1336 Days Thursday July 28th Commenced with
Light Trades Course N.W. or N.W. M. and
Latter part Light air and Calm Employed
Painting Ship out view
The In Latitude 12° 23' North
- 1337 Days Thursday July 29th Commenced with a
Calm No. and. Latter part Light air and
Calm Employed Painting Saw Nothing
- 1338 Days Friday July 30th Commenced with
Light air from N.W. M. and Latter
Part Brisk Breezes and Squel with rain
No the — " — " — " —
- 1339 Days Saturday July 31st Commenced with
Brisk Breezes from N.W. M. and Squel
with rain Course N.W. or N.W. M. and Latter
Part Rain No the — " —
- 1340 Days Sunday August 1st Commenced
with Moderate Breezes from N.W. M. and Squel
with a Continual Rain saw a Brig. Staring to
N.W. or N.W. M. and Latter part with heavy Rain
the above Brig in sight No the —
- 1341 Days Monday Aug 2^d Commenced with
Light air and Calm with a Continual Rain
No. part Strong wind and Variable. with heavy
Squalls attended with rain took in (Sail accordingly)
Latter part Strong wind from N.E. Course N.W.
the above Brig in sight The In Late 12° 16' N Long 136° 41' 45"
- 1342 Days Tuesday Aug 3^d Commenced with Strong
Breezes from N.E. and Squel Course N.W. saw
a Sail Staring to the West No. and Latter
Part Strong Breezes from N.E. Course N.W.
The In Late 12° 53' Long 136° 45' 25"

From the Line Homewards R. M. Leave

1343 Days Wednesday Aug 4th Commenced with
Fine Breezes from N.E. Course N.W. Middle
And Later part the same variously Employed
Clearing & oiling Chains &c
Obs In Lat 15° 24' N Long 136° 47' 30" W

1344 Days Thursday Aug 5th Commenced with
fine Breezes from N.E. Course N.W. Middle
And Later part the same Employed Painting
Saw nothing Obs In Lat 17° 09' N Long 136° 48' 35" W

1345 Days Friday Aug 6th Commenced with
fine Breezes from N.E. Course N.W. Middle
And Later part the same Employed Painting
Obs In Lat 18° 48' N Long 136° 57' 20" W

1346 Days Saturday Aug 7th Commenced with
Fine Breezes from N.E. Course N.W. Middle
And Later part the same Employed Painting
In (Saw Saw Gulp Weed)
Obs In Lat 20° 30' N Long 136° 53' 00" W

1347 Days Sunday Aug 8th Commenced with
Commenced with Light Breezes from N.E.
Course N.W. Middle And Later part the same
N.W. & W. Got A Lunar Obs which gave
My Long 54° 10' (Chro. Time 54° 26' W Obs Lat 21° 35' N)

1348 Days Monday Aug 9th Commenced with
Light Breezes from N.E. Course N.W. & W. all
Drawing Sail Sat. M. and Later part Light
air and Hoisting. Got Lunar Obs which gave
Obs In Lat 22° 15' N (Chro. Time 55° 59' W) - (Obs Lat 22° 11' N)

1349 Days Tuesday Aug 10th Commenced with
Light air from E. & E. Course N.W. & W.
M. and Later part Light air from East
Saw Great quantities of Gulp Weed -
Got A Lunar which gave Long 57° 18' W
Obs In Lat 22° 56' N (Chro. Time 57° 10' W)

Ship Richard Mitchell of Kentucky

1350 Days Wednesday August 11th 1852
Commences with light breezes and variable
from E.N.E. to S.E. Course NW 1/4 W. Middle
and latter part the same. Got a Lunar Obs
which gave Lon $58^{\circ}33'$ W. Chron gave $58^{\circ}20'$ W
the " $58^{\circ}28'$ " " " $58^{\circ}17'$ W
the " Latitude $23^{\circ}44'$ North

1351 Days Thursday Aug 12th Commences with
light breezes from E.S.E. Course NW 1/4 W
M. and latter part Course NW saw
nothing To End " "

1352 Days Friday Aug 13th Commences
with light airs from E.N.E. Course NW
M. and latter part the same saw
sail to N.E. the Lat $25^{\circ}41'$ Long $60^{\circ}40'$ W

1353 Days Saturday Aug 14th Commences
with light breezes from N.E. Course NW
M. and latter part the same saw
nothing the " Lat $26^{\circ}46'$ Long $62^{\circ}48'$
 $26^{\circ}46'$

1354 Days Sunday Aug 15th Commences
with light breezes from N.E. Course N
NW 1/4 W M. and latter part fine breezes
and passing Squally the " Lat $27^{\circ}55'$ Long $64^{\circ}15'$

1355 Days Monday Aug 16th Commences with
fine breezes from N.E. Course NW Middle
and latter part the same saw 2 sail
the " Lat $29^{\circ}06'$ Long $65^{\circ}49'$

1356 Days Tuesday Aug 17th Commences with
light airs from N.E. & E. saw a Schooner head
to South. Bent her Cotton & sail M. & Y.
latter part light airs and variable
the " Lat $29^{\circ}43'$ Long $66^{\circ}34'$

Robert McLeave Master Homeward

1357 Days from Nantucket Wednesday Aug 18th 1852
Commences with A (Calm) M and Lats
Part Light Airs and Variable and Calm
The In Lats 30° 00' North Long 65° 58'

1358 Days Thursday Aug 19th (Commences
with Light Airs from N. S. W. and Calm M
and Lats part Light Airs from N. S. W. and
L. Sail Steady Different Courses & Sails —
The In Lats 30° 36' N Long 67° 30' W

1359 Days Friday Aug 20th (Commences
with Light Airs from the West^a headed to
the North^a M. and Lats part Light
Airs and Calm
The In Lats 31° 08' N Long 67° 54'

1360 Days Saturday August 21st 1852
Commences with Light Airs from the
N. E. M. part (Squally) Lats part
A Breeze from N. E. Course N. W. 1/2 W
Saw a Breeze Steady to the Southward
The In Lats 32° 01' Long 68° 35'

1361 Days Sunday Aug 22^d Commences
with A Light Breeze from N. E. Course
S. W. 1/2 W M and Lats part Light
Breezes and Boffing Saw several Breezes
Steering different Courses —
The In Lats 33° 02' Long 69° 56' W

1362 Days Monday Aug 23^d Commences
with Light Breezes from N. E. headed to
the N. W. M and Lats part Light
Breezes at 8th boarded a Spanish Ship
from Havana bound to Madrid —
The In Lats 34° 15' N Long 70° 45' W

Ship Richard Mitchell of Kentucky

1363 Days Tuesday Aug 24th 1852 Commenced
with Light Breezes from NE heading up NW
Saw several vessels striking different courses
Obs In Lat 35° 18' Long 71° 36' W

1364 Days Wednesday Aug 25th Commenced with
Gentle Breezes from NE by up from NW
to North N and Lat part the same
3 Sail in Sight
Obs In Lat 37° 02' N Long 71° 52' W

1365 Days Thursday Aug 26th Commenced
with Light Breezes from ENE several sail
2 Light N. and Lat part Light air
and Calm - Obs In Lat 37° 58' Long 71° 50' W

1366 Days Friday Aug 27th Commenced
with a Calm N. part a breeze from the
South. Several NW Lat part fine breezes
from N. (S.W) and (S.W) with Rain several
North. Have the tryworks overboard
No Log — " — " — " —

1367 Days Saturday Aug 28th Commenced
with Gentle Breezes from the S.E. several
North. Saw a four masted Steamer
striking water at 6.30 PM. Sounded in 80
fathoms water N. part heading 2 NW
Sounded several times. Last water 40 fathoms
brown sand with black specks. Saw several
Sail Lat part Light air from the
North. and thick tack. occasional
Obs In Lat 40° 32' Long 72° 15' W

Near the Coast of America Homeward

1368 Days Sunday August 29th 1852 —
Commences with A Light Breeze from the
North^e and thick passage the ship heeded to
the West^e at 9 P^m tack to West^e in 40
fathoms Mudgy Bottom No part Light Air and
Befling with fog at daylight spoke A Schooner
from Boston bound to Norfolk Latter part Light
Air and Calm in 40 fathoms water Muddy
Bottom — " — Obs In Lat 45° 45' N

1369 Days Monday Aug 30th Commences with
Light Air at 2 P^m a Breeze from E. S. E. leading
In N. E. at 4 P^m saw Block Island bearing
N. by W 15 miles at 7 P^m it bore N. by E 1/2 W at
8 P^m star Gay Head Light bearing E. N. E.
at 11 P^m it bore E 1/2 N. 12 miles tack^d to
South wind E. S. E. Morning strong and rainy
Double reef the topsails at 2 P^m tack^d
in Latter part Calm and foggy headed
In to North. 15 fathoms strong Bottom at 12 P^m
took a pilot

1370 Days Tuesday Aug 31 Commences
with strong wind from the North^e
working in the Sound at 8.30 P^m came
to Anchor at Parpaulis Cove
N. & Latter part strong Gale from N. E.

Flowed down 1556 1846 sperm oil
Turned out on Mantucket Wharf 1758 1846
which sold for \$1.25 C^t pr Gall { Turned

Looked up whales
Saw Whales 81 Times
"

On the other side the sheet the Crew List

Inward
Port
Of
Master
Agent

Manifest of the Ship R. M. of Kentucky
American built, Property all American
about 352 Tons with 29 men all American
men, besides R. M. C. an American
man master for the present voyage
from the South Sea fisheries -

Form of Manifest for an English Port -

Barrels Spem Oil
" " " " " " " " " " " "

Stores

149 Barrels Salt Provisions -

Provisions

the number of Bbls

& packages to be

marked in figures

I do declare that this entry now tendered and subscribed
by me, is a just Report of the name of the above Ship
its burthen, Build, property, number and country of
Mariners the present Master and voyage. And that it
further contains a true Account of the lading of the said
Ship with the particular marks, numbers, quality,
quantity, and consignments of all the goods and
merchandise in the said Ship to the best of my knowledge
and belief and that bulks hath not been broke, nor
any goods delivered out of the Ship since her loading in

R. M. C.

It requires
2 manifest
one of them
with this
Breamble
to one
without
otherwise
alike

Outward
Port of
Masters
Agent

Manifest of the Ship Oliver Crocker of New
Bedford American built. Property all
Americans, About 352 Tons, with 29 men
all American men besides Robert
McClave an American man Master
for the present voyage
To the Sea Fisheries

Barrels of Corn or
Barrel wheat or
Rice

200 Barrels Salt Provision
20 Boxes Tobacco
100 Barrels flour
&c

Off Crew and on the other side

I, Robert McClave Master of the vessel above
named, do declare that the contents above
written now tendered and subscribed by me
is a just and true account of all the goods
laden on board my Ship for the present voyage
and of the names of the respective shippers and
consignees of the said Goods and of the Marks
and number of packages containing the same

Robert McClave
"3"

It requires
two Manifests
one of them
with the above
Preamble

and one
without
otherwise
alike

with the Crew
List on both
commencing
from the
first Officer

List of Crew

Jim Trout	1 st	Rate
go Bo	2	"
" "	3	"
Oh W -	4	"

Boatstewards

"

"

"

Cooker

Carpenter

MacKinnon

Seamen

See the other side

Jeannette And Jeannoe

You are a going far away, far away from poor Jeannette
And there is no one left to love me now. And you too may ^{forget}
But my heart will be with you, wherever you may go
Can you look me in the face, and say the same Jeannoe

When you wear the Jacket red, and the beautiful cockade
Oh! I fear you will forget, all the promises you've made
With your sun upon your shoulder, and your ^{side} bayonet
You'll be taking some proud Lady, and be making her your bride

Oh! when day leads the way, you'll be madly rushing on
Never thinking if they kill you, my happiness is gone
If you win the day, perhaps a general you will be
Then I am proud to think of that, what will become of me

Oh! if I were a Queen of France or still better pope of Rome
I'd have no fighting men abroad, no weeping maids at home
All the world should be at peace, or if kings must show their might
Why let those who make the quarrels, be the only men to fight

He doeth all things well

I remember how I loved her
When a little guiltless child
I saw her in the cradle

As she looked on me, and smiled

My cup of happiness, was full

My joy, words cannot tell

And I blest that Glorious Giver

Who doeth all things well, ^{Repeat the two last lines}
^{in each verse}

Months passed that bud of promise

Was unfolding every hour

I thought, that earth had never smiled

Upon so fair flower,

So beautiful, it might well grace

The bower, where angels dwell

And waft its fragrance to his throne

Who doeth all things well

Over

Years fled that little sister
Was as dear as life to me
And woke in my unconscious heart
A wild idolatry!
I worshipped at an earthly shrine
Lured by some magic spell
Forgetful of the praise of Him
Who doeth all things well.

The Female Auctioneer

Well, here I am, and what of that; methinks I hear you ^{say}
I am come and that is pat! To see if you will buy.
A female auctioneer I stand. But not to seek for self
For the only lot I've now on hand, Is just to sell myself
And I am going, going, going, going, going who bids who bids for me
For I am going going going going who bids who bids for me

Though some may deem my part as so. They deal in idle strife
For whom the evil I'd like to know, Would not become a wife
Indeed I really think I should, In spite of all alarms
So Bachelors pray be so good, As just to take me to your arms
And I am going
O Bachelors my way towards you, Should not your thoughts mislead
I've never yet been called a flirt, or coquette no indeed;
My heart and hand I offer fair, And if you buy the lot
I'll vow all cauching I will spare. When Hymen ties the knot
For I am going, going, going, going. Who bids who bids for me
For I am going, going, going, going. Who bids who bids for me
Going Going going. ~~Gone~~

RWC

Lisa Ann. McChave
~~The~~ The beloved wife
of Robert
Henry T. McChave
Kentucky

The Indian Boy's Prayer,

Let me go to my home in the far distant West
To the scenes of my childhood in innocence blest
Where the tall cedars wave and the bright waters flow
Where my Father repose: let me go let me go

Let me go to the spot where the cataract plays
Where I have sported in boyhood's bright days
And greet my poor Mother, whose heart will overflow
At the sight of her child: let me go let me go

Let me go to my sire by whose battle scared side
I have sported so oft in the morn of my pride
And exalted to conquer the insolent foe
To my Father the chief Oh! then let me go

And Oh! let me go to my flashing eyed maid
Who taught me to love beneath the green willow's shade
Whose heart is like the fawn and as pure as the snow
To the bosom it loves, let me go let me go

And Oh! let me go to my wild forest home
No more from its life cheering pleasures to roam
Beneath the groves of the glen let my ashes lie low
To my home in the woods let me go let me go

The Old Folks at Home

Way down upon the saveney river
Gone far away
Dah, where my heart is turning ever
Dah where the old folks stay
All up and down the whole creation
Saddy I roam

Still longing for the old plantation
And for the old folks at Home
Chorus

All the world am sad and dreary
Every where I roam
Oh darkeys, how my heart grows weary
Far from the old folks at Home

All round the little farm I wandered
When I was young
Den many happy days I squandered
Many songs I sung

When I was playin with my brudder
Sh. take me to my Kina old madder Happy was I
Dah let me live and die - Chorus

All the world as sad and dreary
Every where I roam
Oh darkeys how my heart grows weary
Far from the old folks at Home

One little hut among the bushes
One cat I love
Still fondly to my memory rushes
To matters where I roam
When will I hear de bees a humming
All rounce the comb
When will I hear the banjo tuning
Down in my good old Home
All the world am sad & dreary &c

Lone on the Waters

It is lone on the waters when ev'ning mournful bells
Lead forth to the sunset a note of farewell;
When borne with the shadow and winds as they sweep
There comes a fond memory of home; o'er the deep
When the wings of the sea bird is turned to his nest
And the heart of the sailor; to her he loves best,
Tis lone in the waters that hush hath a spell,
To bring back sweet voices and sounds of farewell

Lines composed on the Death of A Young Lady

Thou wast mild and lovely,
Gentle as the summer breeze
Dearest as the air of evening
When it floats among the trees

Peaceful be thy silent slumber
Peaceful in the grave so low
Thou no more wilt join our number,
Thou no more our songs shall know.

Dearest sister, thou hast left us
How thy loss we deeply feel;
But 'tis God that hath bereft us
He can all our sorrows heal;

Yet again we hope to meet thee
When the day of life is fled
Thou in Heaven, with joy to greet thee
Where no farewell tears is shed."

RWC

The Sailors Adieu

The day shall the morn's early gale
Waft me from the arms of my home
Ah gay have I still to bewail
Misfortune has caused me to roam

In vain have I tasted life's charms
In the bosom of friendship and love
But now I am forced for to part
The wide troubled ocean to rove

The day now dawns in the East
The landscape its twilight I view;
The breeze gently blows from the west
Sweet breeze to waft me from you.

The sun spreads his lucid array,
The tune it is sung ye, heave, ho;
Our Anchor's hove short, and away
I'm hurrying to bid you adieu

What though I by tempest am tossed
What though I be distant from you,
Let the thought of it rest on your heart
For the one that now bids you adieu.

Adieu, to Columbia's proud fields
Adieu to the daughters she bore;
Adieu to her sons that 'neer gile'd
And adieu to humanity's shore

Our canvas is spread to the breeze
Our signal is waving in gale
And I must away to the seas
Sweet emblem of love farewell

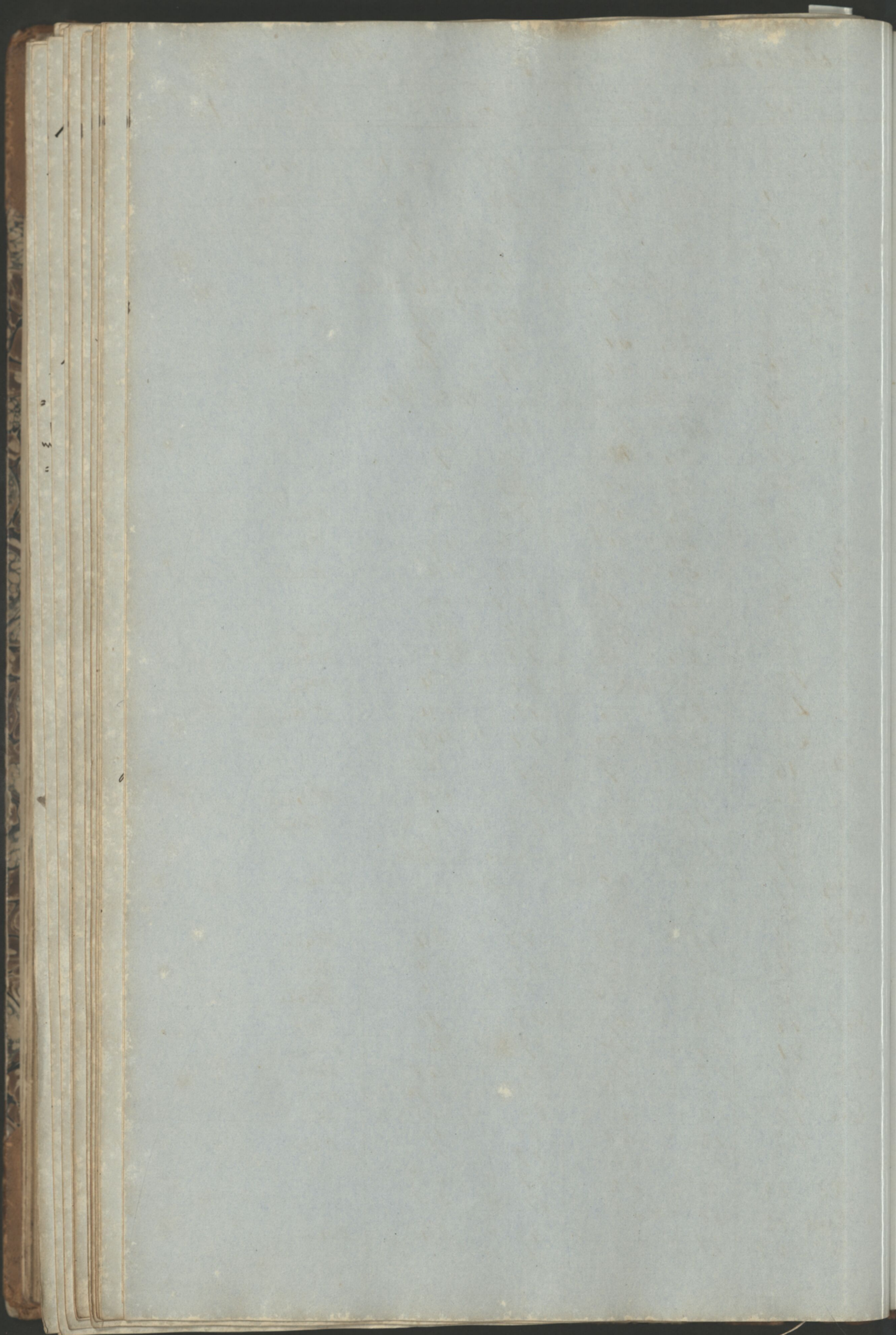
R. W. C.
E. A. W. C.
3

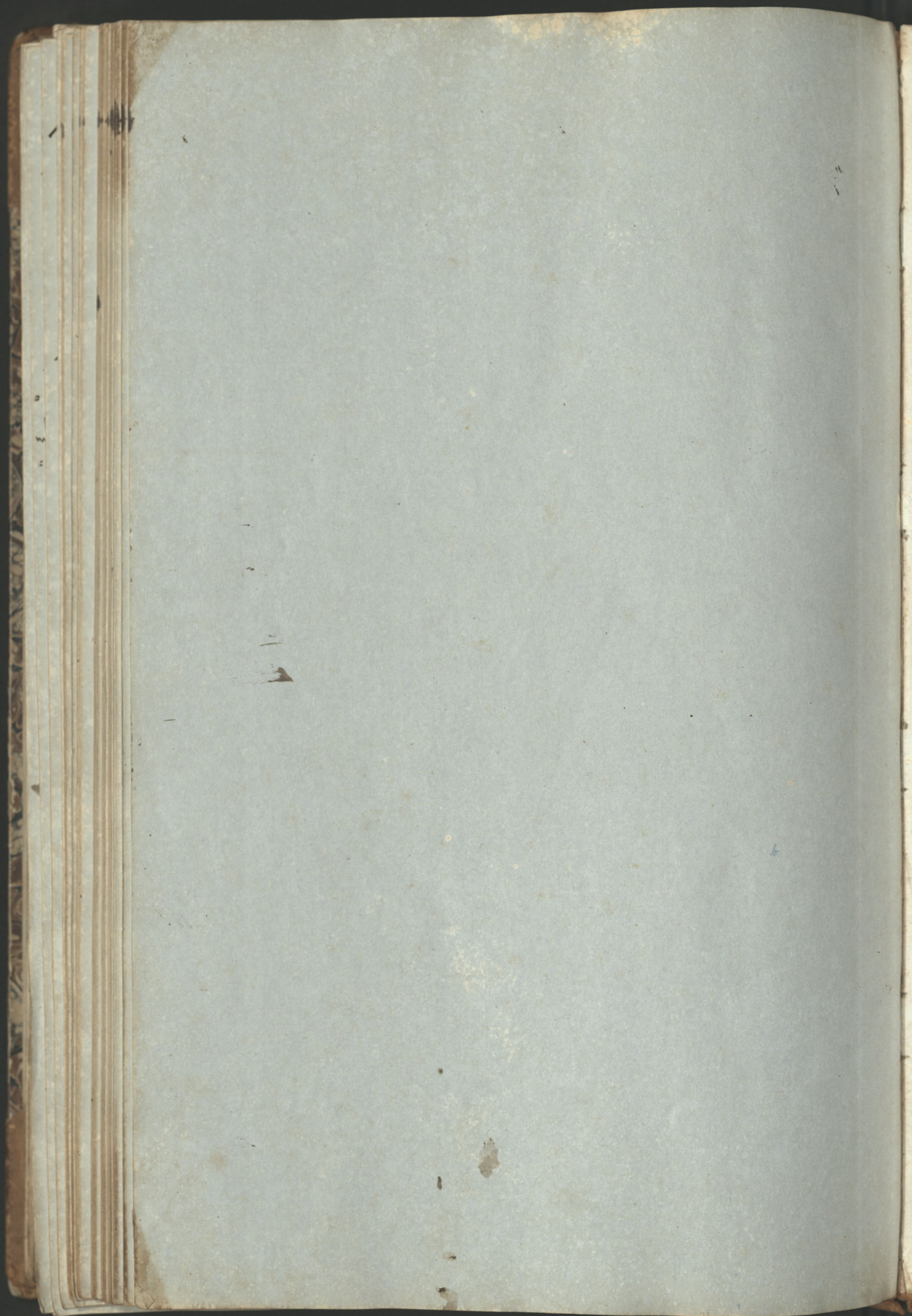
Longitude
 Latitudes of Whales seen with the Month & Year
 Dates Latitude Longitude Number taken

1840, Sept 15 [#]	17" 33 S	36" 30' W	
" 21	17" 30 "	36" 20	
" 19	17" 46 "	36" 54	
" 26	18" 19 "	36" 56	one
" 29	18" 30 "	36" 50	
November 15	46" 00 "	57" 20	one
December 3	53" 21 .	78" 15	
" 11	49" 59 .	79" 48	one
1841 Jan 20	42" 44	74" 00	two
" 28	42" 54	74" 20	two
" 31	42" 27	the land in sight 25 miles ^{Dir}	one
Feb 3	42" 17	Do	one
" 6	42" 58	Do	one
" 7	40" 50	Do	
" 9	" "	Do	
" 12	" "	Do	one
" 26	No Or		one
March 30	35" 18 South	77" 37 W	one
Apr 7	33" 14	82" 21	
" 12	34" 19	82" 38	one
" 16	34" 35	83" 18	
" 22	34" 10	81" 47	one
" 23	34" 00	82" 05	one
" 29	33" 27	81" 44	one
May 13	33" 28	79" 54	
" 16	33" 28	80" 00	Two
" 31	30" 38	76" 30	one
July 22	14" 39	76" 150	Two
" 27	14" 38	76" 14	one
Aug 2	13" 47	77" 15	Three
Sept 21	14" 06	77" 16	one
" 22	14" 29	78" 56	one
" 24	14" 03	79" 00	
Oct 14	14" 42	78" 42	
" 15	14" 09	78" 53	
" 16	14" 03	79" 10	one
" 20	14" 12	78" 40	Two
" 22	13" 54	77" 57	
" 30	14" 13	78" 09	got 2
" 31	14" 08	78" 14	

Whales taken & seen by one ship

Dates	Latitude	Longitude	Number taken
1841 Nov 3	13° 54' S	78° 00' W	one
" 4	13° 49'	77° 54'	two
" 7	14° 25'	77° 57'	
Dec 16	21° 14'	87° 10'	
1842 Jan 6	Massachusetts	very S. 30° N. W.	
March 6	35° 31'	89° 54'	one
" 7	36° 41'	89° 07'	
" 13	36° 01'	89° 14'	one
" 27	Massachusetts	very S. 30° N. W.	two
Apr 4	20° 10'	80° 16'	
" 19	24° 42'	76° 57'	
" 22	26° 40'	77° 00'	
" 23	24° 48'	76° 50'	one
" 29	24° 48'	76° 47'	one
May 1	24° 34'	77° 14'	one
" 2	24° 10'	77° 00'	
" 3	24° 17'	77° 48'	one
" 6	24° 14'	78° 30'	one
" 10	25° 20'	77° 54'	one
" 22	22° 20'	78° 04'	one
" 28	25° 00'	77° 49'	
June 14	22° 59'	77° 45'	
" 22	15° 38'	75° 58'	three
" 25	15° 28'	75° 42'	two
" 27	15° 35'	Land in sight	
July 19	14° 20'	Do	one
Aug 20	12° 30'	Do	
Sept 3	12° 38'	77° 34'	three
" 11	12° 25'	77° 54'	two
" 13	13° 34'	78° 10'	three
Oct 14	12° 47'	78° 10'	two
" 21	14° 17'	79° 40'	one
Nov 8	13° 10'	78° 48'	two
" 10	13° 03'	78° 37'	one
Dec 12	12° 43'	80° 15'	two
" 13	12° 48'	80° 17'	one
1843 Jan 3	15° 56'	79° 10'	
Feb 22	45° 32'	79° 52'	
March 12	50° 52'	57° 23'	
" 22	38° 06'	47° 24'	one





Latitude and Longitude of Whales taken by the Ship

Richard Mitchell Robert McLeave Mastey

And Number taken by each Boat

Dates	Latitude	Longitude	Number	Quantity of	T. Boat	L. Boat	W. Boat	B. Boat
1849 March 7 th	32° 24' S	178° 15' E	1	one made	—	one	—	—
15 th	32° 38' S	174° 30' "	1	45 "	—	one	—	—
Apr 15 th	32° 40' S	178° 30' W	1	40 "	one	—	—	120
June 10 th	26° 58' N	175° 00' E	1	90 "	—	one	—	160 187 1/2
July 15 th	29° 52' N	160° 27' E	1	40 "	—	one	—	—
August 11 th	30° 51' N	160° 05' E	1	35 "	—	one	—	—
" 22 nd	30° 48' N	160° 20' E	1	35 "	—	one	—	—
Sept 28 th	30° 02' N	169° 15' E	1	30 "	one	—	—	460
Oct 5 th	29° 00' N	171° 30' E	1	40 "	—	one	—	—
Nov 26 th	6° 46' N	153° 00' W	1	46 "	—	one	—	—
Dec 24 th	30° 58' S	164° 45' W	4	90 "	one 20	one 20	one 25	one 35
1850 Apr 25 th	off Whistake		2	30 "	—	one	one	626
May 22 nd	25° 05' N	176° 15' E	1	00 "	one	—	—	—
July 12 th	29° 28' N	159° 15' E	1	40 "	—	—	one	—
14 th	29° 35' N	159° 11' E	1	40 "	—	one	—	—
15 th	29° 33' N	158° 43' E	1	40 "	—	one	—	746
Jan 21 st	32° 50' S	174° 40' W	1	70 "	—	one	—	816
March 22 nd	31° 36'	175° 19'	1	90 "	—	—	one	—
April 27 th	30° 00'	177° 15'	1	50 "	one	—	—	956
July 28 th	00° 30' N	178° 20'	2	30 "	one	—	one	—
Aug 3 rd	00° 14' N	178° 45'	1	20 "	—	one	—	—
Sept 10 th	5° 07' S	176° 58' E	2	60 "	one	one	—	—
" 14 th	Hopu Is. in Sight		2	45 "	one	—	one	—
" 20 th	Hopu Is. in Sight		4	100 "	one	one	one	one
" 30 th	3° 30' S	177° 30' E	1	25 "	—	one	—	—
Oct 17 th	Hopu Is. in Sight		1	25 "	one	—	—	—
" 19 th	2° 12'	177° 20'	1	20 "	—	one	—	—
" 27 th	4° 14'	176° 57'	2	50 "	one	one	—	—
Nov 15 th	13° 00'	176° 30'	3	50 "	one	one	one	—
" 17 th	" "	" "	2	30 "	one	—	one	1411 18 1/2
1851 Jan 3 rd	35° 13' S	167° 40' E	1	25 "	—	one	—	—
Feb 8 th	35° 15'	167° 15'	2	60 "	—	two	—	—
April 6 th	32° 13'	177° 45' W	1	60 "	one	—	—	7556

